ROAD DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY MINISTRY OF PORTS AND HIGHWAYS THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA

Preparatory Survey on Traffic Improvement Project around New Kelani Bridge

FINAL REPORT VOLUME 1: MAIN REPORT

DECEMBER 2013

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

ORIENTAL CONSULTANTS CO., LTD.
KATAHIRA & ENGINEERS INTERNATIONAL

ΕI
CR (10)
13-269

ROAD DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
MINISTRY OF PORTS AND HIGHWAYS
THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA

Preparatory Survey on Traffic Improvement Project around New Kelani Bridge

FINAL REPORT VOLUME 1: MAIN REPORT

DECEMBER 2013

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY
ORIENTAL CONSULTANTS CO., LTD.
KATAHIRA & ENGINEERS INTERNATIONAL

The exchange rates applied in this Study are:
USD 1.00 = LKR 132.4 = JPY 99.2 (November, 2013)
*LKR: Sri Lankan rupee



Side View of Main Bridge



View of Main Bridge from Existing Road



View of Approach Bridge of PC Box Girder from Existing Road



View of Approach Bridge of Steel Box Girder from Existing Road

Outline of the Project

- 1. Country: The Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka
- 2. Project Name: Traffic Improvement Project around New Kelani Bridge
- 3. Execution Agency: Road Development Authority under Ministry of Ports and Highways

4. Survey Objectives:

The objective of this survey is to carry out all the requirements necessary to execute the Project in Japanese ODA Loan, such as defining the project objectives, and preparing project summary, project cost, implementation schedule, implementation method (procurement, construction), implementation plan, operation and maintenance management system, environment and social considerations, and so forth.

5. Survey Contents:

[Stage 1] Review of Existing Conditions and Outline Design

Fixing the alignment and bridge location

Determination of the main bridge type

Determination of the approach bridge type

[Stage 2] Preliminary Design and Project Evaluation

Preliminary design for selected alignment and bridge location

Cost estimates

Project evaluation

[Stage 3] Reporting

Preparation of the final report

6. Conclusions and Recommendations:

(1) Conclusions

- The Project is technically and economically feasible and environmentally sound.
- Hence, it is justified to implement the Project for national and people's benefits.
- The Project Road is comprised of the Main Line and the Port Access Road, and two roads are connected by a junction.
- The alignment of the Main Line begins at north of Orugodawatta Intersection and connects to CKE at end point.
- The alignment of the Port Access Road begins at Kelanithissa Junction and connects to existing port access road at end point
- Three types of bridge are constructed in the Project, namely, extra-dozed bridge for main bridge, steel box girder bridge above the existing road and for ramps, and PC box girder bridge along the existing road.

(2) Recommendations

- The master plan study for Colombo metropolitan region and the suburbs (CoMTrans) is going on now, and will be completed in April 2014. Some project will be proposed in Colombo as a result of the master plan. It is recommended that the design of this Project will be modified in the detailed design stage in consideration of the projects proposed by CoMTrans, if necessary.
- Public utilities such as waterworks, telephone line, electricity line, power line, etc.
 were identified based on the topographic survey and existing documents in the
 Preparatory Survey. The preliminary design was carried out in consideration of the
 information. However, it is recommended that detailed survey for the public utilities
 should be carried out in the detailed design stage, and the design will be reviewed
 based on the detailed survey result.
- It is recommended that RDA will undertake the tasks for the EIA and RAP during the entire project period in order to implement the Project successfully.
- It is recommended to inform the public of JICA Grievance Mechanism effectively.
- It is recommended that the information such as participants, opinions, etc. in further focus group discussions will be recorded in detail.

Preparatory Survey on Traffic Improvement Project around New Kelani Bridge

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The New Kelani Bridge, a 1,160m long, 6 traffic lane bridge located in the northern part of the capital city Colombo, is becoming a key link for transportation as the A01 Road connecting the city center to the 2nd largest city of the country, Kandy, the access road of Colombo Port; and the road connecting to A03 Road which is the access to the Bandaranaike International Airport are all connected to it.

Although three bridges, including the above mentioned bridge, are currently crossing the Kelani River, congestion has increased significantly in the past few years due to the traffic volume growth, affecting severely the economy. In addition, as further traffic congestion is expected from a new expressway connecting the Bandaranaike International Airport to this bridge that is planned to open in 2013, congestion reduction has become an urgent issue. Considering the above issues, the GOSL has requested in June 2012 the support from Japan to build a new bridge to improve traffic situation around New Kelani Bridge.

1.2 Objective of the Survey

Since the GOSL is requesting Japanese ODA Loan for the Traffic Improvement Project around New Kelani Bridge (hereinafter called the Project), the objective of this survey is to carry out all the requirements necessary to execute the Project in Japanese ODA Loan, such as defining the project objectives, and preparing project summary, project cost, implementation schedule, implementation method (procurement, construction), implementation plan, operation and maintenance management system, environment and social considerations, and so forth.

1.3 Survey Area

The location map of the survey area is shown in Figure S 1.3.1.

The survey area is divided into north area and south area by Kelani Rivier. This two areas are connected by two bridges, namely New Kelani Bridge and Sri Lanka Japan Friendship Bridge which is located at approximately 750 m downstream of New Kelani Bridge.

There are three arterial roads, namely A01 Road, A03 Road and Baseline Road, in this area. Therefore large volume of vehicles concentrates in this area at present. In addition, Colombo- Katunayake Expressway (CKE) connecting to New Kelani Bridge will open in 2013.

The area is highly urbanized, and many houses, building, shops, etc. are located along the roads. Large number of resettlements will be required in the Project.

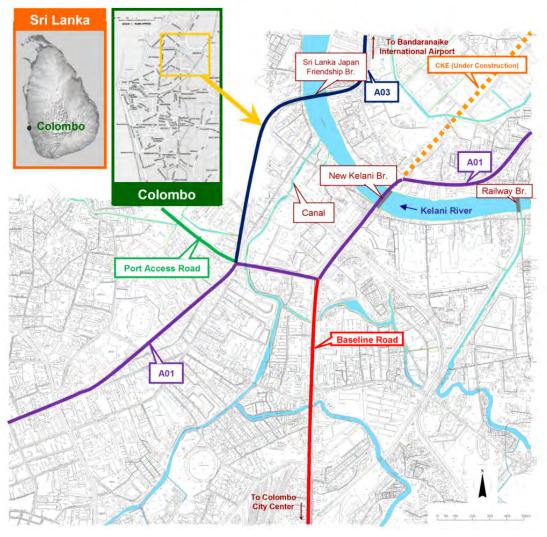


Figure S 1.3.1 Survey Area

2. REVIEW OF THE PROJECT

2.1 Relevant Plan and Programs to New Kelani Bridge

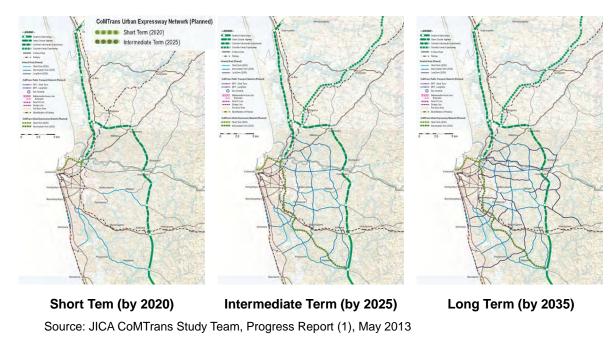
The JICA Survey Team reviewed several relevant plan and programs to New Kelani Bridge, such as, National Development Plan "Mahinda Chinthana", Urban Transport System Development Project for Colombo Metropolitan region and Suburbs (CoMTrans) and National Road Master Plan (NRMP) 2007-2017 prepared by the Road Development Agency.

The CoMTrans has been conducting from the end of August 2012 by JICA. Since the urban transport master plan includes arterial road network development plan in the metropolitan area, it is important to integrate with the master plan in terms of role and function of roads in the new Kelani Bridge and roads in its surrounding area. The objectives of the CoMTrans are; a) to develop reliable transport database that can be utilised to formulate transport system development plans in a rational manner by conducting a metropolitan area-wide transport survey, b) to formulate an Urban Transport Master Plan for the Colombo Metropolitan area, and c) to conduct a pre-feasibility study on the prioritised project, with the target year of short-term (2020), intermediate-term (2025) and long-term (2035).

The JICA Survey Team reviewed the progress of the study. As of July 2013, the transport demand forecast model with future zone parameters are under developed with the results of Home Visit Survey and other transport surveys. In addition, the Colombo metropolitan area will be indentified based on the volume of commuting trips to the CMC area, and as the target area for providing urban transport system.

Future transport network consisting of not only road network but also public transport network has been prepared based on the analyses on the present transport condition as well as future perspective of the Colombo metropolitan area. It aims to develop well-integrated urban transport network with both roads and public transport mode.

On the Progress Report (1) submitted on May 2013, the CoMTrans Study Team prepared the network development plan for roads and public transport. The Figure S 2.1.1 shows the preliminary CoMTrans road network development plans for short, intermediate and long term.



Elman 0.044 O-MTmm - Dood Notice de Decelorario

Figure S 2.1.1 CoMTrans Road Network Development Plan

The urban transport infrastructure, which should meet future incresed urban transport demand and alleviate traffic congestion, require to enough road network provision to ensure smooth accessibility to urban central area and to secure appropriate traffic volume capacity for each road.

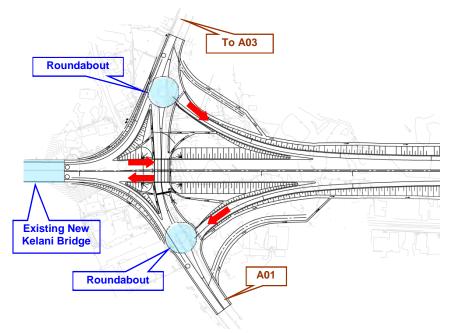
The Project Road, which is located at the end point of Colombo - Katunayake Expressway (CKE) to urban central area and concerned to occur the heavy congestion in the future, should be designed not only for alleviation of traffic congestion at this point but also with good connectibility and scalability to urban arterial road network proposed by CoMTrans.

2.2 Issues of Existing Road Conditions

Major issues of the existing road conditions are as follows.

- Three bridges across the Kelani River have been always congested, especially in morning and evening peak hours, due to a high concentration of vehicles on the bridges.
- It is forecasted that traffic volume on the Kelani Bridge will increase and the Bridge will become a traffic bottleneck in this area, since some projects such as Colombo -Katunayake Expressway (CKE) (completed in 2013), Outer Circular Highway (OCH) (completed in 2015) and the expansion of existing Colombo Port (under planning) is under construction or planning.
- CKE is connected to the existing New Kelani Bridge, and ramps are connected to two
 adjacent roundabouts (see Figure S 2.2.1). Traffic congestion around New Kelani
 Bridge will be worsened since a large number of vehicles from CKE, A01 Road (from

north), the road connecting to A03 Road and A01 Road (from south) will concentrate in this small area (see Figure S 2.2.2).



Source: CKE Construction Project

Figure S 2.2.1 Area around CKE Endpoint

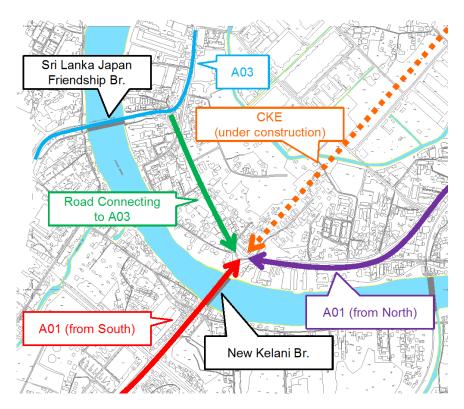
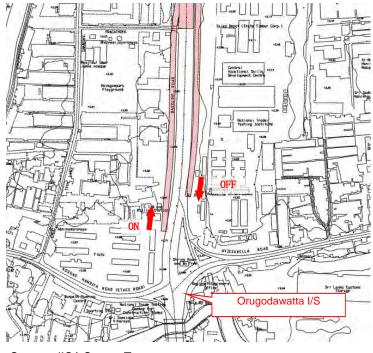


Figure S 2.2.2 High Concentration of Vehicles around New Kelani Bridge

- Traffic volume of the Baseline Road near Orugdawatta Intersection is 95,801 veh/day (89,833 pcu/day) in 2012. The traffic capacity on the Baseline Road, which has 6-lane carriageway, is not enough even in the present condition.
- The construction of the Second New Kelani Bridge and approach road (hereinafter called the Project Road) will be connected to the Baseline Road around the Orugodawatta Intersection through on/off ramps (see Figure S 2.2.3). Large volume of vehicles will flow into the Baseline Road, whose capacity is already overflowed, around the Intersection.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 2.2.3 On/Off Ramp on Baseline Road

2.3 Purpose of the Project

The purpose of the Project is to improve the traffic situation around New Kelani Bridge.

In order to accomplish the project purpose, the Second New Kelani Bridge and approach road (the Project Road) will be constructed. Traffic situation in this area will be improved by this Project, since the traffic capacity will increase to more than double.

On the other hand, the master plan study (CoMTrans) is being carried out by JICA. Future transport network plan including road, railway and public transportation network for Colombo metropolitan region and suburbs will be presented in this project. In addition, as a part of road network in Colombo metropolitan region, the urban arterial road network is expected to be proposed in the Study.

Alignment of the Project Road as well as the type of interchanges will be determined in consideration of the connectibility to the urban arterial road network and its scalability.

In addition, as stated in "2.6 Issues of Existing Road Conditions", the traffic congestion in Baseline Road near Orugodawatta Intersection will worsen by the construction of the Project Road. Therefore, improvement of the Intersection will also be implemented in this Project.

3. TRAFFIC DEMAND FORECAST

The JICA Survey Team developed the linear regression model of passenger and freight separately, and forecasted the future traffic demand of the Project roads with future socio-economic framework based on updated observation traffic volume from the survey implemented in target area in 2013.

With the support of JICA, the "Urban Transport System Development Project for Colombo Metropolitan Region and Suburbs (CoMTrans)" has been implementing the home visit survey (HVS) in the Western Province, and is developing the transport model based on the person trip information from HVS. After completion of home cisit survey and established the transport model, this model will be able to forecast the future demands of passenger and assignments to each transport network, including the existing roads, proposed public transport network and the expansion of the road network

Since the CoMTrans schedule is different from the one of this preparatory survey, it will be possible to verify the results of this traffic demands by the CoMTrans model later. Note that, as of the progress of CoMTrans on July 2013, the estimated future traffic demand by this survey is confirmed to be acceptable demand level in accordance with the CoMTrans directions.

Methodology of traffic demand forecast was used as follows;

- The JICA Survey Team collected previous traffic volume and conducted traffic count survey,
- After preparing the Socio-economic framework, simple linier regression model was developed with traffic volume data and socio-economic variables, and
- Based on the vehicle turning volume at each intersection, current OD traffic volume was estimated. The future OD volume was estimated by the linier regression model and applied network assumptions.

The estimated future traffic volume (2035) is as the table below. The traffic volume in the year of 2020 for the start of operation and that in the year of 2022 and other interval years are also estimated based on the traffic forecast in 2035.

Table S 3.1.1 Estimated Traffic Volume (Both Direction)

Unit: vehicle/day (truck and trailer)

		New Kelani		To Port A	\	
Year/project with and without		Bridge	New Bridge	10 POIL F	Access	Baseline
		[Existing]	I lelevatedi l		[Elevated]	Road
Current condition (2	013)	92,700	N/A	27,100	N/A	86,400
		(17,900)		(9,300)		(15,300)
2020	With	67,000	51,600	34,100	10,200	107,200
(start of operation)		(12,000)	(12,100)	(13,200)	(5,400)	(18,400)
	Without	118,600	N/A	44,300	N/A	107,200
		(24,100)		(18,600)		(18,400)
2022	With	67,900	58,100	35,800	11,800	113,400
(two years after		(12,000)	(13,800)	(14,200)	(6,300)	(19,500)
the operation)	Without	126,000	N/A	47,600	N/A	113,400
		(25,900)		(20,500)		(19,500)
2025	With	71,900	37,900	39,700	14,000	124,900
		(13,100)	(16,100)	(16,200)	(7,800)	(21,400)
	Without	140,000	N/A	53,700	N/A	124,900
		(29,200)		(24,000)		(21,400)
2030	With	73,500	83,500	43,700	17,600	139,300
		(13,200)	(20,000)	(18,400)	(10,000)	(23,900)
	Without	157,000	N/A	61,300	N/A	139,300
		(33,200)		(28,400)		(23,900)
2035	With	73,700	100,500	47,300	21,600	153,700
		(12,900)	(24,400)	(20,500)	(12,300)	(26,300)
	Without	174,200	N/A	68,900	N/A	153,700
		(37,300)		(32,800)		(26,300)

Source: JICA Survey Team

If the Project road (new bridge and elevated roads) is not implemented, the traffic demand in the direction to existing new Kelani Bridge (vehicle base) will be increased by 1.28 times in 2020 and 1.88 times in 2035, compared to the traffic demand in 2013. (If the Project road is implemented, the traffic volume will be decreased by 0.72 times and 0.79 times respectively.)

In order to examine the required number of lanes in the project road section, the PCU (one side at the peak hour) in 2035 is estimated based on the demand forecast. Table below shows the result of PCU in each section.

Table S 3.1.2 Estimated Future Peak Hour PCU in 2035

	New Kelani Bridge [Existing]	New Bridge	To Port	Access	Base	line Road
		[Elevated]	[Existing]	[Elevated]	On/Off	Inflow to Intersection
	42,240	54,960	35,880	16,850	38,410	83,520
2035	[3,800]	[4,950] 3 lane ¹	[3,230]	[1,520] 2 lane ²	[3,460] 2 lane	[7,520]

Source: JICA Survey Team

1

Applying the peak hour rate of 9%, the traffic demand in the main section at the peak hour is 4,950 PCU/hour, in the elevated section in the direction to port access is 1,520 PCU/hour and in the section of on/off ramp in direction to the Baseline Road is 3,460 PCU/hour.

² The capacity of multi-lane road is 2,000 PCU/hour/lane. The capacity of two lanes road for both directions is only 1,400 PCU/hour/lane.

4. OUTLINE DESIGN AND EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

4.1 Selection of the Route

Four alternative routes were evaluated based on the multi-criteria.

Summary of evaluation is shown in Table S 4.1.1. As a result, "Alternative Route B" was selected as the most appropriate route for the Project Road from the following viewpoints.

- The Project Road is connected directly to CKE.
- Future scalability to the south is ensured.
- Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is provided.
- Reduction of traffic congestion in the project area such as A1, A3 and Baseline Roads is expected.
- Environmental impact of Alternative B is smaller than that of other alternatives.
- Number of the affected structure is smallest among alternatives.

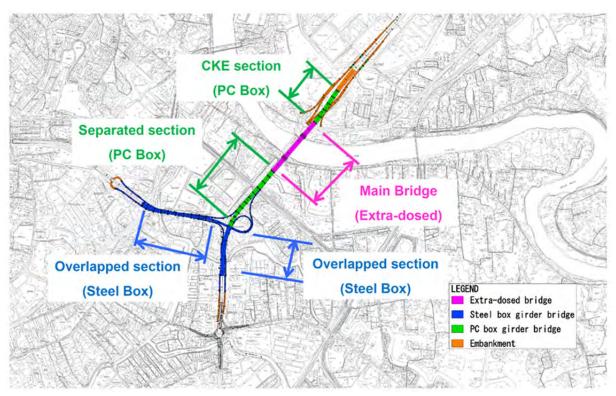
Table S 4.1.1 Evaluation of the Route

	din			er do an Poor	5	Good	Fair	Good	2 8 B	ng Fair	
Alternative D	Main line: along the existing road and in line: above the existing road Dot access: above the existing road Main line - Port Access Road Chioff ramp: fromto Avissawella Road fronto port area.	1	Main line: 2.0 km. New Port Access Road: 1.4 km.	The Project Road is connected directly to CAE. Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is provided. • Future scalability to the south is ensured, but the distance would be longer (higher cost and increased land acquisition).	Reduction of traffic congestion in Baseline Road is expected since vehicles moving towards the east side could use Project Road instead of Baseline Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in ADI Reduction of traffic congestion in ADI Roundabout at the end of CKE, can be expected but is limited since only those moving to the east side would use Project Road. Road. Tuffic congestion in Avissawella Road will worsen.	25,009 million RS (0.91)	36 months	Traffic control is not required in Baseline Road during construction.	Impact on noise and air quality will be increased along the Phoject Road since the Project Road will be newly constructed in residential and commercial area.	394 structures including 3 large scale structures are affected. Relocation of Automobile Engineering Training institute is not required.	
				Poor	86	Poor	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	
Alternative	Main line: above the existing canal port access: the commercial area unction: Main line - Port Access Road from the condition of area from the port area.		Main line: 2.3 km. New Port Access Road: 0.5 km.	The Project Road is connected to CKE by a junction (not ilred). Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is provided. Future scalability to the south is ensured, but the distance would be longer (higher cost and increased land acquisition).	Reduction of traffic congestion in Baseline Road is expected since the vehicles running Baseline Road can easily access to the Project Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in ADI (existing Now Kleain Bridge and Reundabout at the end of OKD is expected since most vehicles frowto CKE use the Project Road.	30,590 million RS (1.10)	36 months	Traffic control is not required in Baseline Road during construction. Construct of the viaduct in the existing canal is required.	Impact on water quality of the existing canal will be created during construction. Impact on noise and air quality will be increased along the Project Road since the Project Road will be makily constructed in residential and commercial area.	404 structures including 9 large scale structures are affected. Relocation of Automobile Engineering Training Institute is not required.	
Ī	road			Good	boog	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	
Compliante D	Main line: along and above the existing road Port Access, above the existing road Unndon: Main line - Port Access Road On/off ramp: from/to Baseline Road from/to port area	> +	Main line: 1.6 km. New Port Access Road: 0.7 km.	The Project Road is connected directly to CAE OAC Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is provided. Future scalability to the south is ensured.	Reduction of traffic congestion in Baseline Road is expected since the vehicles running Baseline Road can easily access to the Project Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in A01 (existing Nown Kelain Bridge and Roundabout at the end of CKE) is expected since most vehicles fromto CKE use the Project Road.	• 27,433 million RS • (1,00)	36 months	Traffic control is required in Baseline Road during construction.	There is a possibility that impact on noise and air quality will be increased along the Project Road. although the Project Road will be constructed along and above the existing road.	325 structures including 4 large scale structures are affected. Relocation of Automobile Engineering Training Institute is required.	
				Poor	. E	Good	Fair	Good	Poor	Fair	
Camping	Main line: along the existing railway unretion: Main line - CKE On/off ramp: from/to Baseline Road		Main line: 2.2 km	The Project Road is connected to CKE by a junction (rold felectly). Under of rold felectly). Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is not provided. Four scalability to the south is ensured, but the distance would be longer (higher cost and increased land acquisition).	Reduction of traffic congestion in Baselina Road is expected since the vehicles running Baseline Road can easily access to the Project Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in A01 (exiting New Kelani Bridge and Roundabout at the end of CKE) is expected since most vehicles fromtio CKE use the Project Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in A03 road is fair from A03 road as fair from A03 road is fair from A03 road as fair from A03 road is fair from A03 road fair fair from A03 road is fair from A03 road fair fair from A03 road fair fair fair from A03 road fair fair fair fair fair fair fair fair	• 24.543 million RS • (0.89)	100	Traffic control is not required in Baseline Road during construction.	Impact on noise and air quality will be increased along the Project Road since the Project Road will be newly constructed in residential and commercial area.	355 structures including 12 large scale structures are affected. Rebocation of Automobile Engineering Training Institute is not required.	
	Summany	Plan View	Length	Urban Arterial Road Network Plan	Traffic Congestion on Existing Traffic	Construction Cost	Construction Period	Constructability	Environmental Impacts	Social Impacts	

Source: JICA Survey Team

4.2 Selection of the Bridge Type

Bridge type in each section is shown in Figure S 4.2.1. Cross section of each bridge type is shown in Figure S 4.2.2 to 4.2.4.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 4.2.1 Bridge Type in each Section

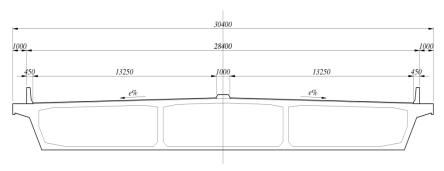
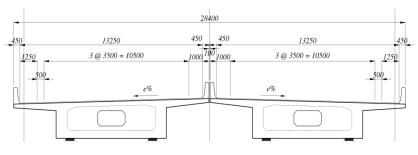
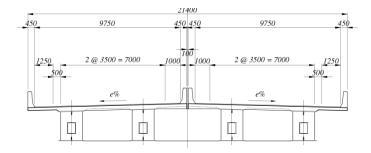


Figure S 4.2.2 Cross Section of Main Bridge (Extra-dosed Bridge, 6-lane)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 4.2.3 Cross Section of Approach Bridge (PC Box Girder Bridge, 6-lane)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 4.2.4 Cross Section of Approach Bridge (Steel Box Girder Bridge, 4-lane)

5. PRELIMINARY DESIGN

5.1 Road Design

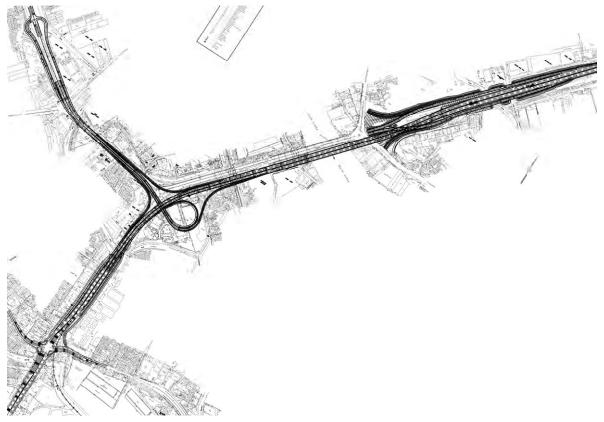
5.1.1 Horizontal Alignment

Horizontal alignment of the Project Road is determined taking into account the following conditions.

- (1) Horizontal Alignment of the Main Line
- From the beginning point to Kelanithissa Junction, there are a large number of large scale buildings along the Baseline Road. Therefore, the alignment is set above the Baseline Road.
- From the Kelanithissa Junction to Kelani River, the alignment is set along the A01 Road to connect to 2nd New Kelani Bridge constructed close to existing New Kelani Bridge.
- 2nd New Kelani Bridge as a part of the Project Road is constructed upstream of the existing New Kelani Bridge closely.
- The end point of the alignment is connected to CKE using S-curve.

- (2) Horizontal Alignment of the Port Access Road
 - The alignment is set above the A01 Road to reduce the impact to houses, commercial building, power plant, etc. along the A01 Road as much as possible.

Horizontal alignment of the Project Road is shown in Figure S 5.1.1.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 5.1.1 Horizontal Alignment of the Project Road

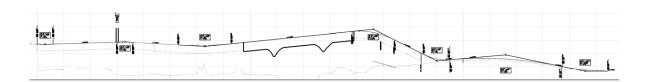
5.1.2 Vertical Alignment

Vertical alignment of the Project Road is determined taking into account the following conditions.

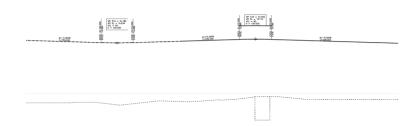
- Vertical clearance of the existing road under the Project Road is 5.1m.
- In addition to 5.1m of clearance, at least 1.0m of additional space under the bridge is
 provided so that bridge maintenance such as repainting can be carried out without
 interrupting the existing traffic.

Vertical alignment of the Project Road is shown in Figure S 5.1.2.

(1) Main Line



(2) Port Access Road



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 5.1.2 Vertical Alignment of the Project Road

5.2 Bridge Design

As a result of preliminary design, bridge type and length were summarized as below;

- The Project Road, Main Line
 - Main Bridge (L=380 m): Extra-dozed
 - Approach Bridge (L=625 m): PC Box Girder
 - Approach Bridge (L=425 m): Steel Box Girder
- · The Project Road, Port Access Road

Steel Box Girder (L=390 m)

• Interchange and Junction

Steel Box Girder (L=1,998 m)

Computer graphics of major bridges are shown below,



Source: The Pre-Preliminary Design (2012)

Figure S 5.2.1 Side View of Main Bridge



Source: The Pre-Preliminary Design (2012)

Figure S 5.2.2 View of Main Bridge from Existing Road



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 5.2.3 View of Approach Bridge of PC Box Girder from Existing Road



Figure S 5.2.4 View of Approach Bridge of Steel Box Girder from Existing Road

6. CONSTRUCTION PLAN

6.1 Construction Schedule

The construction period for the Project is 36 months due to the construction of the Extradosed Bridge. The construction schedule for Main Road, Port Access Road and each Interchange (I/C) Ramp is shown in Figure S 6.1.1 and Figure S 6.1.2 respectively.

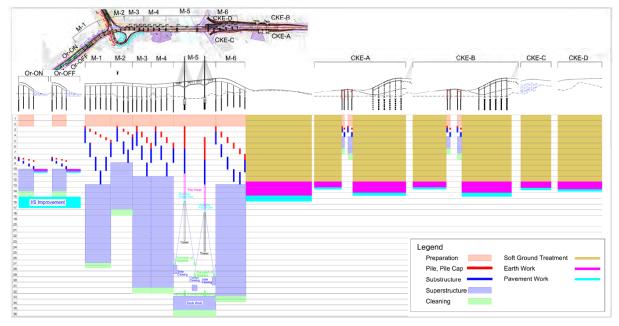
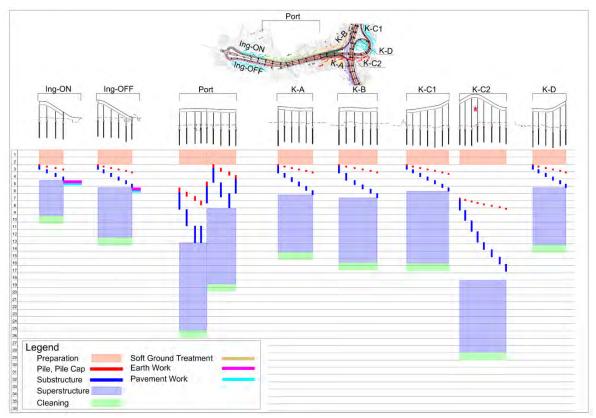


Figure S 6.1.1 Construction Schedule for Main Road and Orugodawatta and CKE I/C



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 6.1.2 Construction Schedule for Port Access Road and Kelanitissa I/C

7. OPERAION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

Following Inspection and Maintenance shall be conducted in order to maintain New Kelani Bridge in sound conditions to sustain smooth and safe traffic flow

Inspection

1) Routine inspection

In order to get to know the current situation of the structures, routine inspection is undertaken visually from road patrol on the shoulder or left-most lane.

2) Periodic inspection

In order to grasp the overall status of the structure, visual inspection from a short distance, prior to initiating inspection works and several field works are undertaken

3) Non periodic inspection (if necessary)

Beyond the daily inspection, sometimes an additional inspection is necessary if any structural damage is suspected to be caused by severe weathering action.

Maintenance

1) Routine maintenance

Routine maintenance includes road cleaning, Localized repairs of pavement, repainting of road markings, repairing and replacing of road signs, lighting and guardrails.

2) Periodic maintenance

Periodical maintenance includes pavement resurfacing, repainting girder, replacement expansion joints, bearing and stay cables.

3) Emergency maintenance

Emergency maintenance should be undertaken when the urgent repair of the road structure damaged by natural disasters or large-scale accidents is required.

8. COST ESTIMATES

8.1 Total Project Cost

The total project cost that includes construction, consulting services, environment monitoring, RAP implementation, physical contingencies, price escalation, VAT and others is estimated at <u>JPY 44,465</u> million.

Table S 8.1.1 Total Project Cost

Breakdown of Cost	Foreign Currency Portion (million JPY)				Currency nillion LK		Total (million JPY)			
Breakdown or Gost	Total	JICA Portion	Others	Total	JICA Portion	Others	Total	JICA Portion	Others	
Civil Works	8,289	8,289	0	24,119	24,119	0	26,355	26,355	0	
Price Escalation	413	413	0	1,203	1,203	0	1,314	1,314	0	
Physical Contingency	870	870	0	2,532	2,532	0	2,767	2,767	0	
Consulting Services	2,456	2,456	0	2,102	2,102	0	4,031	4,031	0	
Dispute Board	12	12	0	0	0	0	12	12	0	
Land Acquisition	0	0	0	3,576	0	3,576	2,678	0	2,678	
Administration Cost	0	0	0	3,969	0	3,969	2,973	0	2,973	
Tax	0	0	0	5,522	0	5,522	4,136	0	4,136	
Interest during construction	131	131	0	0	0	0	131	131	0	
Front-end Fee	69	0	69	0	0	0	69	0	69	
Total	12,241	12,172	69	43,023	29,957	13,066	44,465	34,610	9,856	

Source: JICA Study Team

8.2 Goods and Services Procured from Japan

This Project is expected to apply STEP scheme. Therefore, the ratio of goods and services procured from Japan is estimated in this Study.

The procurement ratio from Japan is shown in Table S 8.2.1.

Table S 8.2.1 Procurement Ratio from Japan

Construction Cost	26,355 (million JPY)					
Goods and Services Procured from Japan						
PC-Cable for Extradosed Bridge	274	1.04%				
Steel Girder	6,556	24.88%				
Steel Pier	1,521	5.77%				
Composite Slab	1,309	4.97%				
Anchor Bolt	62	0.24%				
VMS (Variable Messaging Sign)	64	0.24%				
General Administrative Overheads	1,903	7.22%				
Total	11,688	44.35%				

Source: JICA Study Team

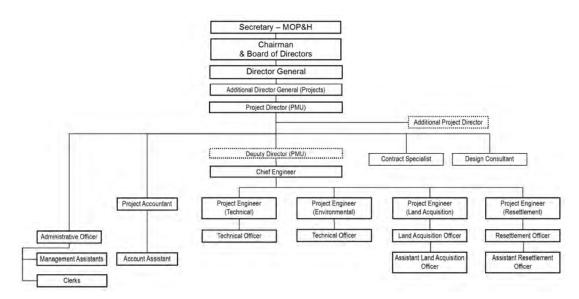
9. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

9.1 Implementation Organization

The project organization will be organized so that the GOSL can implement the Project smoothly and effectively as well as coordinate with project stakeholders.

It is recommended that the Project Management Unit (PMU) for the Project will be organized under the Ministry of Ports and Highways (MOPH).

The proposed organization of PMU is shown in Figure S 9.1.1.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure S 9.1.1 Organization of Project Management Unit (PMU)

9.2 Implementation Schedule

It is assumed that International Competitive Bidding (ICB) is applied for procurement of contractor and consultant for the Project. The time required for the procurement is assumed based on the procedures for a financing scheme of Japanese ODA Loan. Implementation schedule for the Project is shown in Figure S 9.2.1.

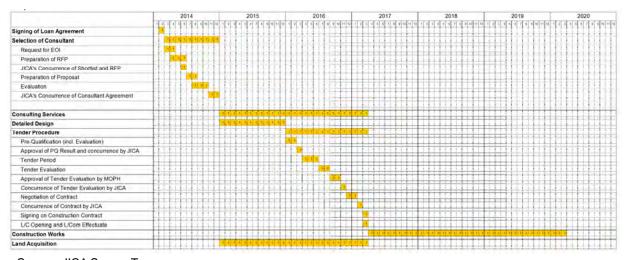


Figure S 9.2.1 Implementation Schedule

10. PROJECT BENEFITS

In order to understand the project effect of this Project, it is necessary to estimate the effects of improvements at spot area/ road sections quantitatively. Therefore, the JICA Survey Team recognized that a micro-scopic traffic simulation would be appropriate for this purpose because it enable to forecast and examine how the traffic improvement at spot area will be effective or not. This simulation can also evaluate whether the expressway connected to urban area can secure the smooth traffic flow or not with planed connection method and traffic/lane management.

The alignment and traffic/lane management of the current condition was set up based on the results of previous study results, drawings, and the survey results of traffic/lane management and conditions at site. The current traffic volume for every 15 minutes at each intersection is also inputted into the simulator. After the validation of traffic model compared among observed traffic volume and simulated traffic volume, the simulation was conducted for four cases and acquired the results in the table below.

Table S 10.1.1 Simulation Results for each Cases at 8:00 hour's Morning Peak in the Direction towards the City Center

		Д	Average Speed (km/h)					
Year With/Without Project		New Kelani Bridge (Current Bridge)	Project Section [Elevated]	Baseline Road	4 th mile Post on A01 road to Orugodawatta Intersection (min.),(approx. 2.0 km)			
Prese	nt year of 2013	18.0	N/A 13.6		7.7			
2020	With	45.5	42.4	21.3	3.5			
2020	Without	9.4	N/A	5.2	19.1			
2035	With	45.5	16.9	17.8	4.1			
2035	Without	3.5	N/A	8.9	44.6			

Source: JICA Survey Team

The future traffic conditions around the new Kelani Bridge in the year of 2020 are simulated in the both case of "with the project" and "without the project" and examined by 3D animation. The results of this simulation are summarised as follows:

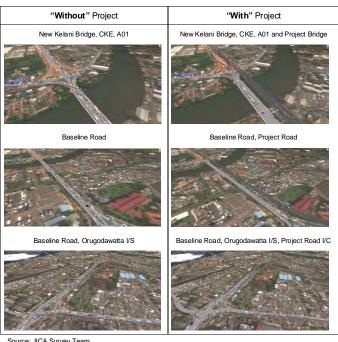
In the case of "without the project" in year of 2020, the traffic condition which merges the flow from the CKE and interflow from A01 road is over capacity around the new Kelani Bridge (existing bridge). This causes the traffic congestion at the roundabout and the intersection at Kelanitissa



Junction is also over capacity. Especially the future traffic managements at two small roundabouts near the roundabout may cause serious traffic congestion to North bound due to limited traffic capacities.

In the case of "with the project" in the year of 2020, because there are options to use

both existing road and the Project road and reduce the frictions at intersections, the traffic becomes smoothly distributed to Project road and the existing bridge. Therefore, the traffic congestion is not seen at the same point. The figure below shows the comparison of traffic simulated conditions between "without" project and "with" project. **Both** simulation results after inputted same number of traffic volume in the whole of network in the peak hour.



Source: JICA Survey Tea

The economic benefits to be achieved by implementation of the project are defined as the difference of vehicle operation costs (VOC) and passenger travel time costs (TTC). The annual total benefits are estimated by developed micro-scopic traffic simulator.

Table S 10.1.2 Project Benefits

Unit: Rs million /year (2013 Economic Price)

Benefits Year	Reduction of Travel Time Costs (TTC) (Rs./year)	Reduction of Vehicle Operation Costs (VOC) (Rs./year)	Benefits in total (TTC+VOC) (Rs./year)
2020	2,879.20	982.09	3,861.29
2035	12,965.45	723.32	13,688.78

Source: JICA Survey Team

ECONOMIC EVALUATION 11.

Purpose and Methodology of Economic Evaluation 11.1

The main purpose of economic evaluation for the project is to evaluate the economic validity of project implementation. Economic internal rate of return (EIRR), net present value (NPV), and benefit-cost ratio (B/C ratio) will be used to evaluate the economic evaluation results as evaluation indicators.

11.2 Basic Assumption

The following basic assumptions are set up for the economic evaluation

- Project life: 21 years after the start of construction (until the target year of the long-term plan in CoMTrans)
- Implementation schedule: Construction period from 2017 to 2020. Begin operation from 2020.
- Residual value: An undepreciated cost will be earmarked as a negative investment cost in the last year of evaluation 2035.
- Opportunity cost (discount rate): 12%
- Inflation: no consideration in economic evaluation
- Exchange rate: USD1=JPY.99.2, USD1=Rs.132.4, Rs.1 =JPY0.749

11.3 Costs and Benefits

11.3.1 Economic Price

For the economic evaluation, financial costs are converted to economic costs by deducting the tax and subsidies portion, and applying a standard conversion factor (SCF) to the portion of non-trade goods. SCF was estimated 0.972 which was average value from 2008 to 2011, and applied to the local portion of costs in order to adjust the price.

11.3.2 Economic Costs (Construction costs and operation and maintenance costs)

The construction costs of the project and the operation and maintenance costs are shown as follow.

Table S 11.3.1 Construction costs of the Project

(2013 Economic Price)

			,	0011011110111101
			Total Financial	Total Economic
Breakdown of Cost	Foreign/C	Local/C	Cost	Cost
	JPY	LKR	LKR	LKR
Civil Works	8,289	24,119	35,187	34,511
Price Escalation	413	1,203	1,754	552
Physical Contingency	870	2,532	3,694	0
Consulting Services	2,456	2,102	5,381	5,323
Dispute Board	12	0	16	16
Land Acquisition	0	3,576	3,576	3,476
Administration Cost	0	3,969	3,969	3,858
Tax	0	5,522	5,522	0
Interest during construction	131	0	175	175
Front-end Fee	69	0	92	92
Total	12,241	43,023	59,366	48,002

Table S 11.3.2 Operation and Maintenance Cost

Unit: Rs. Million

Items	Interval	Financial Cost	Economic Cost
Routine Maintenance	Every year	1.37	1.34
Highways			
Periodic Inspection	Every year	0.16	0.15
Pavement	10	383.39	372.65
Steel Bridge			
Periodic Inspection	5	0.16	0.15
Painting	20	43.60	42.38
Expansion Joint	20	267.86	260.36
PC Bridge			
Periodic Inspection	5	0.16	0.15
Expansion Joint	20	236.71	230.09
Bearing	40	380.88	370.22
Extradosed Bridge			
Periodic Inspection	5	0.16	0.15
Expansion Joint	20	86.09	85.12
Bearing	40	27.60	26.83
PC Cable	75	1,114.88	1,090.89

Source: JICA Survey Team

11.3.3 Economic Benefits

The estimation of project benefits is described in 10.3.3.

11.4 Cost Benefit Analysis

EIRR shows 13.6% which is over the opportunity cost 12% and NPV is positive. It means that the project implementation is assessed the economic validity from the view point of national economy.

Table S 11.4.1 Summary of Cost Benefit Analysis

Indicator	Result
EIRR	13.6%
B/C (at discount rate of 12%)	1.56
NPV (LKR million, at discount rate of 12%)	15,973

Table S 11.4.2 Cash Flow of Cost Benefit Analysis

Unit: LKR million (2013 Economic Price)

	Yrs after	Cash - Out			Cash - In			Net Ceeb
Year	ope.	Investment	O&M	Total	VOC	TTC	Total	Net Cash Flow
2013				0			0	0
2014				0			0	0
2015	1	1,534		1,534			0	-1,534
2016	2	1,530		1,530			0	-1,530
2017	3	24,011		24,011			0	-24,011
2018	4	12,913		12,913			0	-12,913
2019	5	5,344		5,344			0	-5,344
2020	6	446	1.5	447	982	3,037	4,019	3,572
2021	7	2,226	1.5	2,227	965	3,847	4,812	2,585
2022	8		1.5	1	947	4,689	5,637	5,635
2023	9		1.5	1	930	5,565	6,495	6,494
2024	10		1.9	2	913	6,476	7,389	7,387
2025	11		1.5	1	896	7,424	8,319	8,318
2026	12		1.5	1	878	8,409	9,287	9,286
2027	13		1.5	1	861	9,433	10,295	10,293
2028	14		1.5	1	844	10,499	11,343	11,342
2029	15		374.6	375	827	11,607	12,434	12,059
2030	16		1.5	1	809	12,760	13,569	13,568
2031	17		1.5	1	792	13,959	14,751	14,749
2032	18		1.5	1	775	15,205	15,980	15,979
2033	19		1.5	1	758	16,502	17,259	17,258
2034	20		1.5	1	740	17,850	18,591	18,589
2035	21	-23,217	1.5	-23,216	723	19,253	19,976	43,191
Tot	al	24,785	397	25,182	13,640	166,517	180,157	154,974
NF	٧٧	31,711	189	28,711	8,207	79,993	44,685	15,973
B/9	С	discount rate	12%		·			1.56
EIR	R							13.6%

Source: JICA Survey Team

11.5 Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitive analysis for a 10% increase in project cost as well as a 10% decrease in estimated benefits is implemented. The case of a 10% decrease in estimated benefits shows the value over the opportunity cost 12.0%

Table S 11.5.1 Results of Sensitive Analysis

	Base	Benefit -10%	Cost +10%	Benefit -10% & Cost +10%
EIRR	13.6%	12.5%	11.9%	11.5%

11.6 Operation and Effect Indicators

11.6.1 General

Operation and effect indicators are used to evaluate the performance of facilities, the effectiveness of the functions of the Project, and the efficiency of operation and maintenance activities after the Project implementation.

11.6.2 Operation and Effect Indicators

The definitions of operation and effect indicators are as follows

- Operation indicator: An indicator to quantitatively measure the operational status of a project.
- 2) Effect indicator: An indicator to quantitatively measure the effects generated by a project.

In order to evaluate the achievements of the Project quantitatively, the benchmarks of operation and effect indicators are set up based on the current available data. The target sections for the observed traffic volume (baseline) are selected as the following three main lines. The year of monitoring and evaluation for the Project is 2 years after the operation of the Project in 2022.

- A. New Kelani Bridge (Peliyagoda Roundabout JCT Kelani Thissa Powerstation)
- B. Project Section (Elevated)
- C. Base Line (Kelani Thissa Powerstation Orugodawatta I/S)

Table S 11.6.1 Operation and Effect Indicators (Proposal)

Indicator		Section	Current (2013)	2 years after operation (2022)
Operation	Traffic Volume (vehicle/day)	Cross-section at New Kelani Bridge (in total) 2013: New Kelani Bridge Only 2022: New Kelani Bridge and Project Road	92,700	126,000 (67,900+58,100)
	Traffic Volume (vehicle/day)	Cross-section at New Kelani Bridge (in total) 2013: New Kelani Bridge Only 2022: New Kelani Bridge and Project Road	92,700	126,000 (67,900+58,100)
Effect	Traveler's Time at morning peak hour at 8:00 am (minutes)	From Peliyagoda Roundabout JCT – Orugodawatta I/S (approx. 1.3km) *	5.8	2.0
	Average speed at morning peak hour at 8:00am (km/hour)	From Peliyagoda Roundabout JCT – Orugodawatta I/S (approx. 1.3km) **	18.0	New Kelani Bridge 40.0 Project Road 40.0

^{*:} While the route of "Current (2013)" runs on New Kelani Bridge and Baseline road, the route of "2 years after operation (2022)" runs through the CKE direct connection, the Project roads and off-ramp to Baseline. Source: JICA Survey Team

12. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

12.1 General

The EIA report was prepared on the basis of proposed engineering works, field study, stakeholder consultation, primary and secondary data collection, screening of all baseline environmental items, existing environmental quality measurement, and review of the relevant EIA and IEE report in Sri Lanka. The study of taken up during February to June, 2013.

The EIA covers the general environmental profile of the Project area including physical environment, biological environment and socio-cultural environment. The existing environment quality measurement was carried out on the water (surface and ground), air quality, noise, vibration, flora & fauna. The EIA includes an overview of the potential environmental impacts and their assessment, and propose necessary mitigation measures and an environmental management plan for each of the identified impacts. And more, two times of stakeholder meetings were conducted as he part of the EIA.

The EIA report has been prepared based on the Terms of Reference (ToR) issued by the Central Environmental Authority (CEA), 05.03, 2013, while conforming to the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations, April.2010.

12.2 Environmental Impacts

Environmental impact is defined as any change from the existing condition to the condition of "with Project". However, it is defined as the difference of impact between "with Project" and "without Project" for global warning, since it is difficult to measure existing CO2 emission from whole project area, and impact on global warming is generally evaluated by comparing the difference between "with Project" and "without Project". The findings of the assessment are presented according to before construction, during construction and operation stage. The impact will be determined the rating score, positive and negative.

Table S 12.2.1 Environmental Impacts

	Impact Rating		
Impact Theme	Pre-Construction or Construction	Operation	Reasons for attributed impact rating
Socio Economic			cio Economic
Land acquisition and resettlement	A-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction The number of affected dwellings and small business structure within the proposed ROW and service corridor are 449 and demolition/resettlement causes significant negative impacts. Operation No operational impact

Impact Rating		iting	Reasons for attributed impact rating	
Impact Theme	Pre-Construction Operation			
Livelihood and economic activities	A-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Livelihood of people will be affected once the land is acquired for the project. This will cause significant negative impacts as the livelihood of some community members will be temporarily lost. Operation No operational impact	
Disruption of Existing Infrastructure facilities(Utilities)	A-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Shifting of the existing high-tension (32kW) power line, Atomic Energy Authority, the Automobile Training Institute will have temporary adverse impacts as shifting may cause inconvenience to the residents and building occupants and public users. (Details are described in "13.2.5"9Existing oil pipeline will get affected by construction machinery etc. It is also considered necessary to relocate electricity power lines, telecommunication lines, water supply lines located within the project area during construction causing temporary adverse impacts such as power outage, water shortages etc. As far as possible constructions near oil pipeline should be done carefully without damaging it resulting in oil leakages. Operation No operational impact	
Nuisance to neighborhood	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Loss of access to residences and to social and administrative institutes could be considered as a nuisance to neighbourhood during construction. This impact is temporary. Operation No operational impact	
Violation Children's Rights	D	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There is no significant impact as child labour is prohibited by laws of Sri Lanka. Operation No operational impact	
Spreading of HIV/AIDS	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There could be some impact from workers coming from outside the project area. But the effects are minimal as they will be commuting rather than living in the project site. There is only one recorded case of HIV among affected people who will be shifted out before commencement of construction. Operation No operational impact	
Impacts from construction waste and other waste disposal	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Loss of retention in marshes , odour emanation, blockage of drainage paths, water stagnation Operation No impact	
Impacts extraction and transportation of materials	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Dust , vibration, public nuisance , drainage congestion, disturbance to landscape Operation No impact	
Health and safety impairment	C-	C-	Pre-Construction or Construction Presence of respiratory diseases because of dust. Spread of communicable diseases because improper solid waste and wastewater disposal. Construction related accidents Operation Probable accidents with high vehicular speed	

	Impact Rating		
Impact Theme	Pre-Construction or Construction	Operation	Reasons for attributed impact rating
Archaeological sites disturbance	D	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Not impact is expected as no archeological sites have been found during the archeological assessment. Operation No impacts
Damages to existing New Kelani Bridge	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There could be damages to existing New Kelani bridge by construction equipment or piling activities causing vibration Operation No impact
		Physic	cal Environment
Change of Existing landscape	B-	C+	Pre-Construction or Construction The existing landscape of the proposed construction area will be temporarily altered by construction activities causing fair negative impacts. Operation The iconic nature of the proposed bridge will enhance the future landscape
		Н	lydrological
River flow and canal flow obstruction	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There could be temporary negative impacts during construction because of small coffer dams, sheet piles and such obstructions etc. Operation There will not be any significant negative impacts as there will not be any piers inside Kelani River or canals for crossings.
Alteration of the local drainage pattern	C-	C-	Pre-Construction or Construction Drainage pattern of the area could be temporarily altered by piles of construction materials causing negative impacts. Operation There could be blockage of gullies , inlets etc. causing drainage congestion but this impact will not be prominent as there will be regular maintenance
Damages to flood protection scheme	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There could be damages to the flood bund from construction equipment Operation No impact
Hindrance to flood propagation	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There could be hindrances to flood propagation because of material stockpiles, construction yards on the flood plain. This impact is temporary. Operation There will not be any significant impact as the structures will be elevated.
	1	Physio-Ch	emical Environment
Water quality (Contamination)	B-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There is a possibility that the loose soil, sewage, oil and grease, bentonite or other chemicals etc. may enter water bodies or penetrate to groundwater causing water quality degradation. However Contractor will have to meet the procedures outlined in the Environmental Management Plan to avoid these effects Operation Not significant impact is expected

Impact Rating		nting		
Impact Theme	Pre-Construction Operation		Reasons for attributed impact rating	
	or Construction	Operation		
Air quality degradation	C-	C-	Pre-Construction or Construction Emission of air pollutant from construction equipment and traffic congestion may cause minor negative impacts temporarily. Operation Due to an increase in traffic volume, air quality degradation level will increase slightly but, this does not significantly deviate from current air quality levels.	
Noise (Public nuisance)	В-	C+	Pre-Construction or Construction During construction, noise in the construction area will be generated by the operation of construction machines causing public nuisance. Operation The project may have modest positive impacts since driving speed will increase and noise decay distance is extended.	
Vibration (Public nuisance & structure cracks)	C-	C-	Pre-Construction or Construction During construction vibration in the construction area will be generated by the operation of construction machines causing public nuisance. Cracks may appear in nearby structures Operation Vibration levels could be increased because of enhanced vehicular speed.	
Global warming	D	C+	Pre-Construction or Construction Construction machines and vehicles generate greenhouse gases, and quantities of generating gases do not give serious impact as quantities are relatively low according to numerical studies carried out. Operation After implementation of the project, the amount of CO2 emission will be decreased with some positive contribution to global warming issue.	
Soil Contamination	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Soil contamination could take place from oil, grease and wastewater from construction area and this might give a minor negative impact. Operation Not impact is expected	
Ground subsidence	C-	C-	Pre-Construction or Construction Ground subsidence not expected as there is no driven piling. Ground subsidence could take place in river and canal banks Operation Long term minor settlements within specified tolerance limits could take place	
Bottom sediment disturbances	D	D	Pre-Construction or Construction No significant impact expected, because pier is not constructed in Kelani river. Operation No significant impact expected after river bed stabilisation	
Traffic congestion	C-	A+	Pre-Construction or Construction Traffic congestion may be strictly temporarily Operation Traffic congestion will definitely be reduced when new bridge, access roads are operated	
		Terrestrial	and Aquatic Ecology	
Aquatic habitat destruction	D	D	Pre-Construction or Construction There is no significant impact as rare, threatened or endemic aquatic fauna or flora species does not exist. Operation Not impact is expected	

	Impact Rating		
Impact Theme	Pre-Construction or Construction	Operation	Reasons for attributed impact rating
Terrestrial habitats destruction	C-	D	Pre-Construction or Construction Rare threatened or endemic flora species do not exist, however about 260 trees may be removed from the project area. Operation No impact is expected

Rating; A:/-: Significant positive/negative

B+/- : Moderate positive/negative C+/- : Minor positive/negative

D: No impact

12.3 Atomic Energy Authority

It is required to relocate Atomic Energy Authority (AEA) in the Project. The major work of the AEA is to promote peaceful applications of nuclear technology conforming to international standards on radiation safety and security.

The relocation of AEA is discussed in detail in "13. Involuntary Resettlement".

13. INVOLUNTARY RESETTLEMENT (SUMMARY)

13.1 General

The RAP was prepared since the Project was anticipated large scale involuntary resettlement based on the selected optimal plan of route alternative. The RAP was established based on the sub-contract with local RAP consulting firm under JICA's financial assistance.

13.2 Summary of the RAP

(1) Project Impact

A total of 449 households (residential and business) consisting of 1915 people will be affected due to the project interventions.

Total area of land surrounding to impact corridor and total land area affected is approximately 620 perch (1 Perch= 25.3 m2). While, total area of structures within the impact corridor and the total structural area affected is approximately 13,000m2. This includes both residential and commercial structures. In addition, the public utilities such as lamp posts, Name board& sign board and so on as well as trees will be affected by the Project.

(2) Compensation Policy and Cu-off date

The RAP for the Project was prepared based on the National Involuntary Resettlement Policy (NIRP) because NIRP and the WB.OP.4.12 are more or less similar in terms of the approach to land acquisition and payment of compensation.

For this Project, the cut-off date was declared at "DS Level Awareness Creation Meeting" held in the related DS offices from 8th to 10th April before the commencement day of the socioeconomic survey.

(3) Replacement Cost and Project Entitlement Matrix

The compensation cost for land and structures were decided based on the results of the replacement cost survey. The project entitlements were developed and presented in the entitlement matrix corresponding to the potential impacts identified during the field survey. In paying compensation, disturbances and other expenses are also considered based on the provision of the Land acquisition Act 2008 regulations in the entitlement matrix.

(4) Resettlement Measures

Resettlement measures for affected households (AHs) as well as the large scale buildings belong to Government Agencies/Institutes and Centres of Worship were discussed. The compensation package for AHs consists of two options, i.e. (i) self -relocation, (ii) Housing unit from the UDA housing schemes.

(5) Community Participation

The national level stakeholder information sharing meeting held three times and other related meeting including focus group discussions (FGDs) were held.

(6) Grievance Procedures and Monitoring and Evaluation

The Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) with well-defined functions, composition, and a procedure to redress grievances during the implementation of road development projects was proposed based on the existing RDA's experiences. While, the monitoring plan consisting of the internal monitoring by RDA and the external monitoring by an independent party hired by the Consultant was proposed.

(7) Implementation Schedule and Cost and Budget

The implementation schedule for the Project was prepared considering that all resettlement activities will be completed by the end of March 2017. And total cost of land acquisition and resettlement was revealed that approximately LKR 2,599 million equivalent to US\$20.5 million (at an exchange rate of LKR 127 for 1US\$).

14. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

14.1 Conclusion

Summary of the Project is shown in Table S 14.1.1 and Figure S 14.1.1.

Table S 14.1.1 Summary of the Project

Table 5 14.1.1 Summary of the Project			
Component	Summary		
1 Construction of the Drainet Dood	Design Speed: 60 km/h		
Construction of the Project Road, Main Line	Road Length: 1,580 m		
Main Line	Cross Section:		
	- Main Bridge (6-lane): 27.5 m		
	- Main Bridge (6-lane): 27.5 m - Approach Bridge (6-lane): 27.5 m		
	- Approach Bridge (4-lane): 27.5 m		
	- Earth Work (6-lane): 30.5 m		
	Bridge Type:		
	- Main Bridge (L=380 m): Extra-dozed		
	- Approach Bridge (L=625 m): PC Box Girder		
	- Approach Bridge (L=425 m): Steel Box Girder		
	• Others		
	- Soft Soil Treatment in Earth Work Section		
2. Construction of the Project Road,	Design Speed: 60 km/h		
Port Access Road	Road Length: 390 m		
	Cross Section: 20.5m (4-lane)		
	Bridge Type: Steel Box Girder (L=390 m)		
3. Construction of Interchanges and	Design Speed: 40 km/h		
Junction	Ramp Length:		
	- Orugodawatta I/C		
	> Òrugodawatta On: 333 m		
	> Orugodawatta Off: 411 m		
	- CKE I/C		
	> CKE A: 820 m		
	> CKE B: 926 m		
	> CKE C: 286 m		
	> CKE D: 345 m		
	- Ingurukade I/C		
	> Ingurukade On: 469 m		
	> Ingurukade Off: 483 m		
	- Kelanithissa JCT		
	> Kelanithissa A: 501 m > Kelanithissa B: 562 m		
	> Kelanithissa C-1: 423 m		
	> Kelanithissa C-1: 423 m		
	> Kelanithissa 0-2. 324 m		
	Cross Section:		
	- Orugodawatta I/C: 7.0 m (Temporary 2-lane)		
	- CKE I/C: 7.0 m (1-lane), 8.5 m (2-lane)		
	- Ingurukade I/C: 7.0 m (Temporary 2-lane)		
	- Kelanithissa JCT: 7.0 m (1-lane)		
	 Bridge Type: Steel Box Girder (L=1,998 m) 		
	Orugodawatta Intersection		
Improvement of At-grade Road	- Road Length:		
	> North Bound: 249 m		
	> South Bound: 113 m		
	> East Bound: 191 m		
	> West Bound: 210 m		
	- Cross Section:		
	> North Bound: 8-lane		
	> South Bound: 7-lane		
	> East Bound: 4-lane		
	> West Bound: 5-lane		
	Kelanithissa Intersection The myddening in 100 m		
	- 1.5 m widening in 100 m		

Source: JICA Survey Team

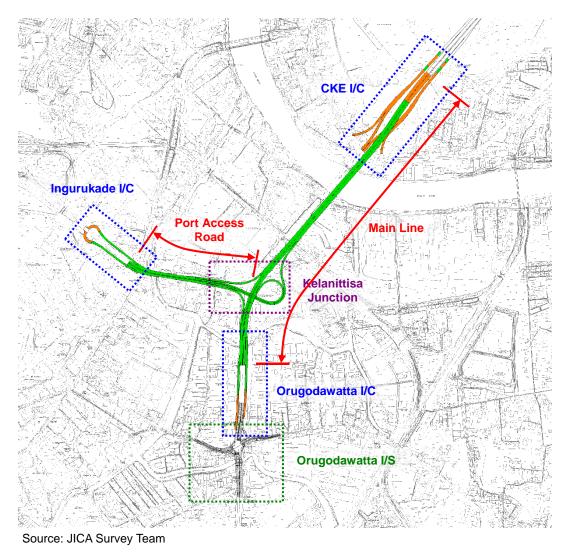


Figure S 14.1.1 Summary of the Project

14.2 Recommendations

Recommendations for further studies and tasks are as follows:

- The master plan study for Colombo metropolitan region and the suburbs (CoMTrans) is going on now, and will be completed in April 2014. Some project will be proposed in Colombo as a result of the master plan. It is recommended that the design of this Project will be modified in the detailed design stage in consideration of the projects proposed by CoMTrans, if necessary.
- Public utilities such as waterworks, telephone line, electricity line, power line, etc. were
 identified based on the topographic survey and existing documents in the Preparatory
 Survey. The preliminary design was carried out in consideration of the information.
 However, it is recommended that detailed survey for the public utilities should be carried

out in the detailed design stage, and the design will be reviewed based on the detailed survey result.

- It is recommended that RDA will undertake the tasks for the EIA and RAP during the entire project period in order to implement the Project successfully.
- It is recommended to inform the public of JICA Grievance Mechanism effectively.
- It is recommended that the information such as participants, opinions, etc. in further focus group discussions will be recorded in detail.

Preparatory Survey on Traffic Improvement Project around New Kelani Bridge

VOLUME1: MAIN REPORT

- TABLE OF CONTENTS -

PHOTOS
OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
TABLE OF CONTENTS
LIST OF FIGURES
LIST OF TABLES
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

			Page
1. II	NTRO	DDUCTION	1-1
1.1	Ba	ckground	1-1
1.2	Co	ntents of the Request	1-1
1.3	Ob	jective of the Survey	1-2
1.4	Su	rvey Area	1-2
2. F	REVIE	EW OF THE PROJECT	2-1
2.1	Re	levant Plan and Programs to New Kelani Bridge	2-1
2.	1.1	National Development Plan Mahinda Chinthana	2-1
2.	1.2	Urban Transport System Development Project for Colombo Metropolitan Re	gion
		and Suburbs (CoMTrans)	2-2
2.	1.3	National Road Master Plan (NRMP) 2007-2017	2-5
2.	1.4	Highway Development Plan disseminated by RDA	2-6
2.2	So	cial and Economic Conditions	2-6
2.	2.1	Population	2-6
2.	2.2	Spatial Distribution and Growth Trend	2-10
2.	2.3	Gross Domestic Products (GDP)	2-13
2.3	Oth	ner Projects in the Project Area	2-14
2.	3.1	Projects by the Support of Japan	2-14
2.	3.2	Projects by the Support of Other Donors	2-14
2.4	Re	view of Existing Road and Bridge Conditions	2-15
2.	4.1	Purpose of the Investigation	2-15
2.	4.2	Survey Items	2-15
2.	4.3	The Findings	2-16

2	4.4	Conclusions and Recommendations	2-35
2.5		ect Site Conditions	
	.5.1	Meteorological Condition	
	5.2	Topographic and Geological Condition	
	5.3	Utilities	
	5.4	Land Use	
2.6		les of Existing Road Conditions	
2.7		pose of the Project	
3. T	RAFF	FIC DEMAND FORECAST	3-1
3.1		oduction	
3.2		hodology for Traffic Demand Forecast	
	.2.1	Dataset of Observed Traffic Volume for Traffic Demand Forecast)	
	2.2	Socio-Economic Framework	
	2.3	Forecast Models for Passenger/Freight Traffic	
	2.4	Increments of Future Traffic Demand	
	2.5	Assumptions for Traffic Volume Estimation for each Vehicle Type	
	2.6	Assumptions for Traffic Volume Development to/from CKE	
	2.7	Future Traffic Volume	
3.3	Red	uired Functions for Lanes for Project Sections	
4. (וודוו	NE DESIGN AND EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS	1_1
4. (ign Standard	
	.1.1	Road Design Standard	
	1.2	Bridge Design Standard	
4.2		ecting Procedure of Alternative Options	
4.3		ection of the Route	
	3.1	Alternative Routes	
	3.1	Outline Design of the Routes	
	3.3	Evaluation of the Routes	
4.4		imization of the Selected Route	
	.4.1	Main Line Alignment	
	4.2	Orugodawatta Intersection	
	4.3	Ingurukade Interchange	
	4.4	Kelanithissa Junction	
	4.5	CKE Interchange	
	1.0	Orte intoronango	1
4.	Seld	ection of the Bridge Type	4-43
4.5		ection of the Bridge Type	
4.5 4.5	5.1	Selection of the Main Bridge type	4-43
4.5 4.5 4.		•	4-43 4-53

4.5.4	Selection of the Ramp Bridge type	4-71
5. PRE	LIMINARY DESIGN	5-1
5.1 R	oad Design	5-1
5.1.1	Geometric Design	5-1
5.1.2	Intersection Design	5-3
5.1.3	Interchange and Junction Design	5-6
5.1.4	Pavement Design	5-14
5.1.5	Soft Ground Treatment	5-18
5.2 B	ridge Design	5-24
5.2.1	Geological Conditions	5-24
5.2.2	Selection of Foundation Type	5-29
5.2.3	Span Arrangement	5-43
5.2.4	Main Bridge Design	5-54
5.2.5	Approach Bridge (PC Box Girder Bridge, Separated Section) Design	5-61
5.2.6	Approach Bridge (Steel Box Girder Bridge, Overlapped Section) Design	5-70
5.2.7	Ramp Bridge Design	5-78
5.2.8	Aesthetic Design	5-89
5.2.9	Application of Japanese Technologies	5-93
5.3 R	ight of Way	5-103
6. CON	ISTRUCTION PLAN	6-1
6.1 C	onstruction Method	6-1
6.1.1	Bored Pile	6-1
6.1.2	Substructure	6-1
6.1.3	Approach Bridge of the Separated Section – PC Box Girder Bridge	6-4
6.1.4	Approach Bridges of the Overlapped Section – Steel Box Girder Bridges	6-4
6.1.5	Ramp Bridges – Steel Box Girder Bridges	6-6
6.1.6	Main Bridge (The 2nd New Kelani Bridge) – Extradosed Bridge	6-6
6.1.7	Erection at Kelanithissa Intersection	6-9
6.1.8	Construction at narrow space	6-10
6.1.9	Environmental Consideration during Construction	6-10
6.2 T	raffic Diversion Plan	6-10
6.2.1	Traffic Diversion Plan at CKE Interchange	6-10
6.2.2	Traffic Diversion Plan at Kelanitissa Junction	6-14
6.2.3	Traffic diversion plan at Orugodawatta Interchange	6-17
6.2.4	Measure for Safety during Construction	6-19
6.3 C	onstruction Schedule	6-20
6.3.1	Main Bridge	6-21
6.3.2	Approach Bridges (Separated Section)	6-21

	6.3.3	Approach Bridges (Overlapped Section)	
	6.3.4	Ramp Bridges	
6.	.4 Pro	curement Plan	
	6.4.1	Procurement Plan for Main Materials	
	6.4.2	Procurement Plan for Main Equipment	6-24
7.	Opora	tion AND MAINTENANCE PLAN	7_1
' . 7.	-	oduction	
7.		istry of Ports and Highways	
7.		ad Development Authority (RDA)	
′.	7.3.1	Organization	
	7.3.1	Budget Situation	
	7.3.2	Current Operation and Maintenance Conditions	
7		eration and Maintenance Plan for the Project	
′.	7.4.1	General	
	7.4.2	Inspection	
	7.4.3	Maintenance	
	7.4.4	Operation and Maintenance Cost	
	7.7.7	Operation and Maintenance Gost	1-20
8.	COST	ESTIMATES	8-1
8.	.1 Ger	neral Conditions of Cost Estimates	8-1
	8.1.1	Term of Cost Estimation	8-1
	8.1.2	Exchange Rate	8-1
	8.1.3	Price Escalation	8-1
	8.1.4	Physical Contingency	8-1
	8.1.5	Administration Cost	8-1
	8.1.6	Taxes and Duties	8-2
	8.1.7	Rate of Interest during Construction	8-2
	8.1.8	Rate of Front-end Fee	8-2
	8.1.9	Cost for Dispute Board	8-2
8.	.2 Cos	st Estimates	8-3
	8.2.1	Construction Cost	8-3
	8.2.2	Consulting Services Cost	8-3
	8.2.3	Operation and Maintenance Cost	8-5
	8.2.4	Land Acquisition Cost	8-6
	8.2.5	Environmental Management Plan (EPM) and Environmental Monitoring Plan	
		(EMoP)	8-7
	8.2.6	Total Project Cost	8-8
8	3 God	ods and Services Procured from Japan	8-10

9.	IMPL	EMENTATION PLAN	9-1
9.1	l Im	plementation Organization	9-1
9.2	2 Im	plementation Schedule	9-2
9.3	3 Co	ntract Package	9-3
10.	PRO	ECT EFFECT	10-1
10	.1 Int	roduction	10-1
10	.2 Mi	croscopic Traffic Simulation	10-2
	10.2.1	Preparation of Datasets for Simulation	10-2
	10.2.2	Validation on Current Traffic Situation	10-7
	10.2.3	Future Traffic Condition simulated by Micro-scopic Traffic Simulator	10-8
	10.2.4	Findings	10-11
10	.3 Es	timation of Project Benefits	10-11
	10.3.1	Methodology for Estimation of Benefits	10-11
	10.3.2	Items for Project Benefits	10-12
	10.3.3	Results of Project Benefits	10-13
11.	ECON	NOMIC EVALUATION	11-1
11.	.1 Pu	rpose and Methodology of Economic Evaluation	11-1
11.	.2 Ba	sic Assumption	11-1
11.	.3 Co	sts and Benefits	11-1
	11.3.1	Economic Price	11-1
	11.3.2	Economic Costs (Construction costs and operation and maintenance costs)	11-2
	11.3.3	Economic Benefits	11-3
11.	.4 Co	st Benefit Analysis	11-3
11.	.5 Se	nsitivity Analysis	11-4
11.	.6 Op	eration and Effect Indicators	11-5
	11.6.1	General	11-5
	11.6.2	Operation and Effect Indicators	11-5
12.	ENVI	RONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	12-1
12	.1 Ge	nerals	12-1
12	.2 Su	mmary of EIA	12-1
	12.2.1	General	12-1
	12.2.2	Policy, Legal and Administrative Framework	12-2
	12.2.3	Existing Gaps of Relevant Regulations of Sri Lanka and JICA Guidelines (El	
	12.2.4	Baseline Environmental Condition	12-5
	12.2.5	Alternative analysis	12-5
	12.2.6	Initial Environmental Examination	12-5
	12.2.7	Survey & Estimation Methodology	12-11
	12.2.8	Environmental Impacts	12-14

12.	2.9 M	itigation Measure	.12-18
12.	2.10 Er	nvironmental Management Plan	.12-25
12.	2.11 Pu	ublic Participation	.12-42
12.3	Atomic	Energy Authority	12-43
12.4	Recon	nmendation	12-43
13. IN	VOLUN	NTARY RESETTLEMENT	13-1
13.1	Gener	al	13-1
13.2	Summ	ary of the RAP	13-1
13.	2.1 C	ensus and Socioeconomic Study	13-1
13.	2.2 Le	egal and Policy Framework for Land Acquisition and Involuntary Resettlement	13-7
13.	2.3 In:	stitutional Arrangement	.13-14
13.	2.4 EI	igibility	.13-16
13.	2.5 Re	esettlement Measures	.13-22
13.	2.6 Co	ommunity Participation	.13-35
13.	2.7 Gı	rievance Procedures	.13-41
13.	2.8 lm	plementation Schedule	.13-42
13.	2.9 Co	ost and Budget	.13-45
13.	2.10 M	onitoring and Evaluation	.13-46
14. CC	ONCLU	SION AND RECOMMENDATIONS	14-1
14.1	Conclu	usion	14-1
14.2	Recon	nmendations	14-3
Append	dix		
Appe	ndix-1	Drawing for Existing New Kelani Bridge, General View, Cross Section	
		Record of Schmidt Hammer Test	
		Reference Data for Traffic Demand Forecast	
Appe	ndix-4	Geological Survey Works	
Appe	ndix-5	The Draft Terms of Reference	
		M/M for FGD at Kovil on July 19	
		Letter from Kovil Chief Priest	
		Equipment Lists of the AEA	
Appe	ndix-9	The Radioactive Materials Stored in the AEA	

List of Figures

		rage
Figure 1.4.1	Survey Area	1-3
Figure 2.1.1	CoMTrans Road Network Development Plan (Short, Intermediate and	
	Long term)	2-4
Figure 2.1.2	Road Improvement Projects in NRMP 2007-2017	2-5
Figure 2.2.1	District Boundaries in Western Provinces	2-7
Figure 2.2.2	Census Population of Sri Lanka	2-8
Figure 2.2.3	Census Population in Western Province	2-8
Figure 2.2.4	Population Pyramid of Western Province (2001 and 2012)	2-9
Figure 2.2.5	Population Density in Western Province (2001 and 2012)	2-10
Figure 2.2.6	Population Change from 2001 to 2012 in Western Province	2-12
Figure 2.4.1	Bridge Views	2-17
Figure 2.4.2	Bridge Conditions (1/2)	2-19
Figure 2.4.2	Bridge Conditions (2/2)	2-20
Figure 2.4.3	Schmidt Hammer Test (1/3)	2-22
Figure 2.4.3	Schmidt Hammer Test (2/3)	2-23
Figure 2.4.3	Schmidt Hammer Test (3/3)	2-24
Figure 2.4.4	Strike Test	2-25
Figure 2.4.5	Extent of Damage of Bridge Bearing	2-26
Figure 2.4.6	Extent of Damage of Expansion Joint (1/3)	2-27
Figure 2.4.6	Extent of Damage of Expansion Joint (2/3)	2-28
Figure 2.4.6	Extent of Damage of Expansion Joint (3/3)	2-29
Figure 2.4.7	Extent of Damage of Road and Asphalt (1/2)	2-30
Figure 2.4.7	Extent of Damage of Road and Asphalt (2/2)	2-31
Figure 2.4.8	Other Bridge Facilities	2-33
Figure 2.4.9	Other bridge Condition	2-34
Figure 2.4.10	Detail of Steel Plate Bonding Method	2-36
Figure 2.4.11	Example for Height Limit Guard Rail (Victoria Bridge)	2-36
Figure 2.5.1	Amount of Rainfall during Rainy Season	2-37
Figure 2.5.2	Geological Condition in the Project Site	2-38
Figure 2.5.3	Location of Utilities in the Project Area	2-39
Figure 2.5.4	Detail of the Pipelines	2-40
Figure 2.5.5	Cross Section for Power Line and Pylon	2-40
Figure 2.5.6	Existing Land Use Map	2-42
Figure 2.6.1	Three Bridges across Kelani River	2-43
Figure 2.6.2	Area around CKE Endpoint	2-44
Figure 2.6.3	High Concentration of Vehicles around New Kelani Bridge	2-44
Figure 2.6.4	On/Off Ramp on Baseline Road	2-45

Figure 4.1.1	Typical Cross Section for CKE Earthwork (6-lane)	4-5
Figure 4.1.2	Typical Cross Section for Main Line Bridge (6-lane)	4-5
Figure 4.1.3	Typical Cross Section for Port Access Road Bridge (4-lane)	4-6
Figure 4.1.4	Typical Cross Section for Ramp (1-lane, Earth Work)	4-6
Figure 4.1.5	Typical Cross Section for Ramp (1-lane, Bridge)	4-6
Figure 4.1.6	Typical Cross Section for Ramp (2-lane, Earth Work)	4-6
Figure 4.1.7	Typical Cross Section for Ramp (2-lane, Bridge)	4-7
Figure 4.1.8	Typical Cross Section for Ramp (Temporary 2-lane, Earth Work)	4-7
Figure 4.1.9	Typical Cross Section for Ramp (Temporary 2-lane, Bridge)	4-7
Figure 4.1.10	Uniformly Distributed Load	4-9
Figure 4.1.11	HB Load	4-9
Figure 4.1.12	Type HA Loading	4-10
Figure 4.1.13	Type HB and HA combined	4-11
Figure 4.1.14	Lift Coefficient	4-14
Figure 4.3.1	Schematic View for the Alternative Routes	4-18
Figure 4.3.2	Plan View for Alternative Route A	4-19
Figure 4.3.3	Plan View for Alternative Route B	4-20
Figure 4.3.4	Plan View for Alternative Route C	4-21
Figure 4.3.5	Plan View for Alternative Route D	4-22
Figure 4.4.1	Residential Area along the Baseline Road	4-25
Figure 4.4.2	Plan View for Alternative Route B-1	4-26
Figure 4.4.3	Plan View for Alternative Route B-2	4-27
Figure 4.4.4	Plan View for Alternative Route B-3	4-27
Figure 4.4.5	4-lane Flyover at Orugodawatta Intersection	4-30
Figure 4.4.6	2-lane Flyover at Orugodawatta Intersection	4-30
Figure 4.4.7	Intersection Improvement at Orugodawatta Intersection	4-31
Figure 4.4.8	Ingurukade Interchange	4-36
Figure 4.4.9	Half Cloverleaf Type Ingurukade Interchange	4-37
Figure 4.4.10	Half Diamond Type Ingurukade Interchange	4-37
Figure 4.4.11	Government Land which can be used for Construction	4-39
Figure 4.4.12	Y Type Junction	4-39
Figure 4.4.13	Trumpet A Type Interchange	4-40
Figure 4.4.14	Trumpet B Type Interchange	4-40
Figure 4.4.15	Traffic Volume of Ramp A and D in Kelanithissa Junction	4-41
Figure 4.4.16	Traffic Volume of CKE Interchange	4-42
Figure 4.5.1	Main Bridge Location	4-43
Figure 4.5.2	Computer Graphics for PC Box-girder Bridge	4-44
Figure 4.5.3	Computer Graphics for Extra-dosed Bridge	4-44
Figure 4.5.4	Computer Graphics for Cable-stayed Bridge	4-45
Figure 4.5.5	Approach Bridge Location (CKE Section and Separated Section)	4-54

Figure 4.5.6	Approach Bridge Location (Overlapped Section)	4-62
Figure 4.5.7	Orugodawatta Interchange	4-70
Figure 4.5.8	Ramp Bridges Locations	4-71
Figure 5.1.1	Horizontal Alignment of the Project Road	5-2
Figure 5.1.2	Vertical Alignment of the Project Road	5-3
Figure 5.1.3	Lane Arrangement of Orugodawatta Intersection	5-4
Figure 5.1.4	Length of right-turn Lane, Taper and Lane Shift	5-5
Figure 5.1.5	Kelanithissa Intersection Improvement Plan	5-6
Figure 5.1.6	Location of Interchanges and Junction	5-7
Figure 5.1.7	Plan View of CKE Interchange	5-8
Figure 5.1.8	Typical Cross Section of Ramps in CKE Interchange	5-8
Figure 5.1.9	Plan View of Orugodawatta Interchange	5-9
Figure 5.1.10	Orugodawatta Interchange Off Ramp	5-9
Figure 5.1.11	Typical Cross Section of Ramps in Orugodawatta Inersection	5-10
Figure 5.1.12	Plan View of Ingurukade Interchange	5-11
Figure 5.1.13	Typical Cross Section of Ramps in Ingurukade Inersection	5-11
Figure 5.1.14	Plan View of Kelanithissa Junction	5-13
Figure 5.1.15	Typical Cross Section of Ramps in Kelanithissa Junction	5-14
Figure 5.1.16	Pavement Layer Thickness	5-18
Figure 5.1.17	Geological Profile	5-18
Figure 5.1.18	Existing CKE – Piled Embankment adjacent to a Bridge	5-19
Figure 5.1.19	Proposed Ground Improvement - Piled Embankment	5-20
Figure 5.1.20	Proposed Ground Improvement - GCP	5-22
Figure 5.1.21	Layout and Areas to be Improved	5-23
Figure 5.1.22	Typical Cross Section of the 2nd New Kelani Bridge	5-24
Figure 5.2.1	Borehole Survey Location	5-25
Figure 5.2.2	Assumed Vertical Subsoil Profile (1/2)	5-26
Figure 5.2.2	Assumed Vertical Subsoil Profile (2/2)	5-27
Figure 5.2.3	Median Foundation in Port Access Road RC2-P7, Cast-in-situ pile	
	D1.5m	5-39
Figure 5.2.4	Median Foundation in Port Access Road RC2-P7, Screwed Steel Pile.	5-40
Figure 5.2.5	Side Foundation in Port Access Road MB-P1, Cast-in-situ pile	5-41
Figure 5.2.6	Side Foundation in Port Access Road MB-P1, Screwed Steel Pile	5-42
Figure 5.2.7	Bridge Pier at Road Nose	5-43
Figure 5.2.8	Angle Cushion Drum	5-44
Figure 5.2.9	Control Points of Extradosed Bridge	5-45
Figure 5.2.10	Side View of Extradosed Bridge	5-46
Figure 5.2.11	Road Crossing the New Alignment	5-47
Figure 5.2.12	Road along the New Alignment	5-48
Figure 5.2.13	Kanizawa Bridge General View	5-54

Figure 5.2.14	Box Girder Configuration	5-54
Figure 5.2.15	Main Tower and Pier	5-55
Figure 5.2.16	Rigid Pier	5-55
Figure 5.2.17	Girder Height (Separated Section)	5-61
Figure 5.2.18	Deck Span, Girder Configuration (Separated Section)	5-61
Figure 5.2.19	CKE Section	5-62
Figure 5.2.20	Pier Type Comparison	5-63
Figure 5.2.21	Rigid Pier at Joint	5-64
Figure 5.2.22	Rigid Structure	5-70
Figure 5.2.23	Girder Height (Overlapped Section)	5-71
Figure 5.2.24	Deck Span, Girder Configuration	5-72
Figure 5.2.25	Steel Pier at Crossing (Overlapped Section)	5-73
Figure 5.2.26	RC Pier where no Crossing Present (Overlapped Section)	5-73
Figure 5.2.27	Girder Height (Ramp)	5-78
Figure 5.2.28	Girder Width, Deck Span, Girder Configuration	5-78
Figure 5.2.29	Steel Pier at Crossing (Ramp)	5-79
Figure 5.2.30	RC Pier where no Crossing Present (Ramp)	5-79
Figure 5.2.31	Side View of Main Bridge	5-90
Figure 5.2.32	View of Main Bridge from Existing Road	5-91
Figure 5.2.33	View of Approach Bridge of PC Box Girder from Existing Road	5-92
Figure 5.2.34	View of Approach Bridge of Steel Box Girder from Existing Road	5-92
Figure 5.2.35	Illumination of Main Bridge	5-93
Figure 5.2.36	Some Examples of Extra-dosed Bridges	5-94
Figure 5.2.37	Advantages of ECF Strand	5-96
Figure 5.2.38	Some Examples of Steel Pier and Girder	5-97
Figure 5.2.39	Some Examples of Girder Erection Work	5-98
Figure 5.2.40	Some Examples of Girder Erection Completion	5-99
Figure 5.2.41	Some Examples of Loop Bridge	5-100
Figure 5.2.42	Some Examples of Composite Slab	5-101
Figure 5.2.43	Some Examples of Epoxy Coated Reinforcing	5-102
Figure 5.3.1	ROW and Leased Land during Construction	5-104
Figure 6.1.1	Construction Method of a Bored Pile	6-1
Figure 6.1.2	Illustration of a Pile Cap Construction for the Separated section	6-2
Figure 6.1.3	Illustration of a Pile Cap Construction for the Overlapped Section	6-3
Figure 6.1.4	Illustration of a Pile Head Construction	6-3
Figure 6.1.5	Construction method of the PC Box Girder	6-4
Figure 6.1.6	Construction method of the Steel Box Girder	6-6
Figure 6.1.7	Construction method of the Main Bridge	6-9
Figure 6.1.8	Erection at Kelanithissa Intersection	6-9
Figure 6.1.9	Construction at narrow space	6-10

Figure 6.2.1	Traffic Diversion Plan at CKE Interchange for Phase 1	6-11
Figure 6.2.2	Traffic Diversion Plan at CKE Interchange for Phase 2	6-12
Figure 6.2.3	Traffic Diversion Plan at CKE Interchange for Phase 3	6-13
Figure 6.2.4	Completion of the Approach Bridge and Ramp at CKE Interchange	6-13
Figure 6.2.5	Traffic Diversion Plan at Kelanitissa Junction for Phase 1	6-14
Figure 6.2.6	Traffic Diversion Plan at Kelanitissa Junction for Phase 2	6-15
Figure 6.2.7	Traffic Diversion Plan at Kelanitissa Junction for Phase 3	6-16
Figure 6.2.8	Completion of the Piers and the Pile Caps on the Port Access Road	6-16
Figure 6.2.9	Traffic Diversion Plan at Orugodawatta Interchange for Phase 1	6-17
Figure 6.2.10	Traffic Diversion Plan at Orugodawatta Interchange for Phase 2	6-18
Figure 6.2.11	Completions of the Piers and the Pile Caps on the Baseline Road	6-18
Figure 6.2.12	Construction at Median Strip	6-19
Figure 6.2.13	Construction at Shoulder	6-19
Figure 6.3.1	Construction Schedule for Main Road and Orugodawatta and CKE I/C	6-20
Figure 6.3.2	Construction Schedule for Port Access Road and Kelanitissa I/C	6-21
Figure 7.2.1	Organization Chart of MoPH	7-3
Figure 7.3.1	Organization Chart of RDA	7-5
Figure 7.3.2	Organization Chart of Project Management Units	7-6
Figure 7.3.3	Trend on the Revenue and Expenditure of RDA	7-8
Figure 7.3.4	The Allocation of the RDA Budget at 2011	7-9
Figure 7.3.5	The Structure Chart of PD, CE, EE in Western	7-11
Figure 7.4.1	Procedure from Inspections to Maintenance (Repairs)	7-15
Figure 9.1.1	Organization of Project Management Unit (PMU)	9-1
Figure 9.2.1	Implementation Schedule	9-3
Figure 10.1.1	Image of Micro-Scopic Traffic Simulator (VISSIM)	10-1
Figure 10.2.1	Road Network on VISSIM for Micro-Scopic Traffic Simulation	10-2
Figure 10.2.2	Developed Road Network for Micro-Scopic Traffic Simulation (Traffic/	
	Lane Management)	10-3
Figure 10.2.3	Current Traffic Condition of each Intersection (PCU/15minutes, by	
	vehicle category)	10-4
Figure 10.2.4	Result of Travel Speed Survey	10-5
Figure 10.2.5	Current Travel Speed Condition around the Project Road	10-6
Figure 10.2.6	Peak Hour Turning Volume at each Intersection	10-7
Figure 10.2.7	Comparison of Simulated vs. Observed Traffic Volume and Travel Spe	ed
	for Traffic Model Validation	10-8
Figure10.2.8	Simulation Results in 2020, Without Case at Kelani Bridge	10-9
Figure 10.2.9	Comparison of Simulated Traffic Condition in 2020	10-10
Figure 10.3.1	Estimation Method of Project Benefits	10-14
Figure 11.6.1	Target Sections for the Observed Traffic Volume	11-6
Figure 13.2.1	Photographs taken during the Census Survey	13-3

Figure 13.2.2	Organization Chart of PMU	13-15
Figure 13.2.3	RAP Implementation Mechanism	13-16
Figure 13.2.4	Posting of cut-off date notice at Kelaniya DS Division	13-17
Figure 13.2.5	Location of the Relocation Site for NAITA	13-26
Figure 13.2.6	Storage Facility	13-29
Figure 13.2.7	Storage Container	13-29
Figure 13.2.8	Inside Storage Facility	13-29
Figure 13.2.9	Location of the Relocation site for AEA in Malabe	13-30
Figure 13.2.10	Survey Plan of AEA Relocation Site	13-31
Figure 13.2.11	Photo of Field Visit (1)	13-32
Figure 13.2.12	Photo of Field Visit (2)	13-32
Figure 14.1.1	Summary of the Project	14-3

List of Tables

		Page
Table 2.1.1	Survey Progress	2-3
Table 2.2.1	Census Population and Average Annual Growth Rate (1953-2012)	2-7
Table 2.2.2	Population by Sex and Age Group by District in 2012)	2-8
Table 2.2.3	Population by Sex and 5-year Age Group (2001 and 2012)	2-9
Table 2.2.4	GDP in Sri Lanka	2-13
Table 2.2.5	GRDP at Current Market Prices of Western Province	2-13
Table 2.3.1	Road and Bridge Sector Projects by the Support of Japan	2-14
Table 2.3.2	Road at Bridge Sector Projects by the Support of Other Donors	2-15
Table 2.4.1	The Result of Schmidt Hammer Test	2-21
Table 2.5.1	Affected Public Utilities	2-41
Table 3.2.1	Collected Traffic Volume	3-2
Table 3.2.2	Estimated Origin-Destination Matrix in 2013 (Daily)	3-3
Table 3.2.3	Population, GDP and Future Value	3-3
Table 3.2.4	Traffic Volume for Both Direction	3-6
Table 3.3.1	Estimated Future Peak Hour PCU in 2035	3-6
Table 4.1.1	Geometric Design Criteria for the Main Line and the Port Access Roa	d4-2
Table 4.1.2	Geometric Design Criteria for the Ramp	4-3
Table 4.1.3	Geometric Design Criteria for the Local Road	4-4
Table 4.1.4	Cross Section Component on the Main Line, the Port Access Road at	nd
	the Ramp	4-5
Table 4.1.5	Collision Loads on Support of Bridges over Highway	4-12
Table 4.1.6	Constant K	4-12
Table 4.3.1	Evaluation of the Route	4-24
Table 4.4.1	Evaluation of Main Line Alignment	4-28
Table 4.4.2	Evaluation of Orugodawatta Intersection Improvement	4-32
Table 4.4.3	Intersection Analysis at Orugodawatta Intersection	4-33
Table 4.4.4	Evaluation of Ingurukade Interchange Type	4-38
Table 4.5.1	Foundation Type (Main Bridge)	4-47
Table 4.5.2	Construction Schedule (Main Bridge)	4-48
Table 4.5.3	Type Evaluation for Main Bridge	4-52
Table 4.5.4	Foundation Type for Approach Bridge (CKE Section and Separated	
	Section)	4-56
Table 4.5.5	Construction Schedule for Approach Bridge for CKE Section and	
	Separated Section	4-57
Table 4.5.6	Bridge Type Evaluation for Approach Bridge (CKE Section and	
	Separated Section)	4-60
Table 4.5.7	Foundation Type of Approach Bridge (Overlapped Section)	4-64

Table 4.5.8	Construction Schedule for Approach Bridge (Overlapped Section)	4-65
Table 4.5.9	Bridge Type Evaluation for Approach Bridge for Overlapped Section	4-68
Table 4.5.10	Road Elevation	4-70
Table 4.5.11	Foundation Type for Ramp Bridges	4-73
Table 4.5.12	Construction Schedule for Ramp Bridges	4-74
Table 4.5.13	Bridge Type Evaluation (Ramp Bridge)	4-76
Table 5.1.1	Length of right-turn Lane, Taper and Lane Shift	5-4
Table 5.1.2	Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of CKE	
	Interchange	5-8
Table 5.1.3	Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of	
	Orugodawatta Interchange	5-10
Table 5.1.4	Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of Ingurukade	
	Interchange	5-12
Table 5.1.5	Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of Ingurukade	
	Interchange	5-14
Table 5.1.6	Pavement Structure of the CKE Project	5-14
Table 5.1.7	Axle Load Equivalency Factor	5-15
Table 5.1.8	Predicted Number of 18-kip Equivalent Single Axle Load Applications	
	(W18)	5-16
Table 5.1.9	Standard Normal Deviate (ZR)	5-16
Table 5.1.10	Difference between the Initial Design Serviceability Index, P0, and the	
	Design Terminal Serviceability Index, Pt (ΔPSI)	5-16
Table 5.1.11	Pavement Layer Thickness	
Table 5.1.12	Summary of Geological Profile	5-19
Table 5.2.1	General Observations of Subsurface Condition at Borehole Locations	5-29
Table 5.2.2	Soil Constants	5-30
Table 5.2.3	Foundation Type Selection for Main Bridge	
Table 5.2.4	Foundation Type Selection for Approach Bridge	
Table 5.2.5	Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Extra-dosed Bridge)	5-33
Table 5.2.6	Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (PC Box Girder Bridge) MB-P16	5-34
Table 5.2.7	Comparison Table for Pile Type (Steel Box Girder Bridge) RC2-P6	5-35
Table 5.2.8	Calculation Result for Pile Type (Steel Box Girder Bridge) RC2-P6	
Table 5.2.9	Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Steel Box Girder Bridge) RC2-P6	5.5-37
Table 5.2.10	Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Ramp Bridge) RD-P4	
Table 5.2.11	Local/ Cultural Contents	
Table 5.3.1	Area of ROW and Leased land during Construction	
Table 6.3.1	Construction Schedule for Main Bridge	6-21
Table 6.3.2	Construction Schedule for Approach Bridge (Separated Section)	6-22
Table 6.3.3	Construction Schedule for Approach Bridge (Overlapped Section)	
Table 6.3.4	Construction Schedule for Ramp Bridge	6-22

Table 6.4.1	Procurement Plan for Main Materials	6-23
Table 6.4.2	Procurement Plan for Main Equipment	6-24
Table 7.1.1	Ordinary Road Network category	7-1
Table 7.3.1	Summary of the Approved Cadre of RDA	7-7
Table 7.3.2	Trend on the Revenue and Expenditure of RDA	7-8
Table 7.3.3	The Source of Funds	7-9
Table 7.3.4	The Allocation of the RDA Budget at 2011	7-10
Table 7.3.5	The Budget of Maintenance at 2011	7-13
Table 7.4.1	Classification of Inspection Work	7-16
Table 7.4.2	Items of Road Maintenance	7-20
Table 7.4.3	Operation and Maintenance Cost	7-21
Table 8.1.1	The List of Import Tariff	8-2
Table 8.2.1	Construction Cost	8-3
Table 8.2.2	Consulting Services Cost	8-4
Table 8.2.3	Operation and Maintenance Cost	8-5
Table 8.2.4	Land Acquisition Cost	8-6
Table 8.2.5	EMP Cost	8-7
Table 8.2.6	Total Project Cost	8-8
Table 8.2.7	Total Project Cost in case A and D Ramps in Kelanithissa Junction ar	nd
	CKE Interchange is not constructed (For Reference)	8-8
Table 8.2.8	Summary of Cost Benefit Analysis in case A and D Ramps in	
	Kelanithissa Junction and CKE Interchange is not constructed (For	
	Reference)	8-9
Table 8.2.9	Total Project Cost in case A and D Ramps in Kelanithissa Junction is	not
	constructed (For Reference)	8-9
Table 8.2.10	Summary of Cost Benefit Analysis in case A and D Ramps in	
	Kelanithissa Junction is not constructed (For Reference)	8-9
Table 8.2.11	Total Project Cost in case CKE Interchange is not constructed (For	
	Reference)	8-10
Table 8.2.12	Summary of Cost Benefit Analysis in case CKE Interchange is not	
	constructed (For Reference)	8-10
Table 8.3.1	Procurement Ratio from Japan	8-10
Table 9.3.1	Summary of the Approved Cadre of RDA	9-4
Table 10.2.1	Simulation Cases	10-9
Table 10.2.2	Simulation Results for each Cases at 8:00 hour's Morning Peak in th	е
	Direction towards the City Center	10-9
Table 10.3.1	Vehicle Operation Cost (VOC)	10-12
Table 10.3.2	Time Value by Vehicle Type	10-13
Table 10.3.3	Time Value of Freight	10-13
Table 10.3.4	Project Benefits	10-14

Table 11.3.1	Standard Conversion Factor	11-2
Table 11.3.2	Construction Costs of the Project	11-2
Table 11.3.3	Operation and Maintenance Cost	11-3
Table 11.4.1	Summary of Cost Benefit Analysis	11-3
Table 11.4.2	Cash Flow of Cost Benefit Analysis	11-4
Table 11.5.1	Results of Sensitive Analysis	11-4
Table 11.6.1	Operation and Effect Indicators (Proposal)	11-6
Table 12.2.1	Existing Gaps of Sri Lanka Laws and JICA Guidelines	
Table 12.2.2	Scoping results based on JICA Guidelines	
Table 12.2.3	Survey Methodology	12-11
Table 12.2.4	Estimation Methodology	12-13
Table 12.2.5	Summary of Environmental Impacts	12-14
Table 12.2.6	Summarized Significant Potential Negative Impact and Mitigation	
	measures	12-19
Table 12.2.7	Flow of the EMP Corrective Action	12-26
Table 12.2.8	Environmental Management Plan (EMP)	12-27
Table 12.2.9	Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMoP)	12-35
Table 12.2.10	Brief Overviews of the "1st Stakeholders' meeting"	12-42
Table 12.2.11	Brief Overviews of the "2nd Stakeholders' meeting"	12-43
Table 13.2.1	The Number of the AHs and APs	13-4
Table 13.2.2	The Number of the Project Affected Persons (PAPs) and Business	
	Population	13-4
Table 13.2.3	The Number of Persons Necessary to Relocate	13-5
Table 13.2.4	Total and Affected Land Area in Each GND	13-5
Table 13.2.5	Total and Affected Area of Structures in each GND	13-6
Table 13.2.6	Affected Public Utilities	13-6
Table 13.2.7	Procedures for Land Acquisition	13-8
Table 13.2.8	Legislative Gap Analysis between the GOSL Laws/Policies and the	
	WB.OP.4.12	13-12
Table 13.2.9	Cut-off Date in Each DS	13-17
Table 13.2.10	Land Value for Each GN	13-18
Table 13.2.11	Land Values Stated by the GNs	13-19
Table 13.2.12	Land Value in Project Area based on RCS	13-19
10010 10.2.12		
Table 13.2.13	Structural Values Estimated by Private Property Developers	13-20
	Structural Values Estimated by Private Property Developers Summary of the Type of Loss	
Table 13.2.13		13-20
Table 13.2.13 Table 13.2.14	Summary of the Type of Loss	13-20 13-23
Table 13.2.13 Table 13.2.14 Table 13.2.15	Summary of the Type of Loss	13-20 13-23 13-25
Table 13.2.13 Table 13.2.14 Table 13.2.15 Table 13.2.16	Summary of the Type of Loss	13-20 13-23 13-25 13-27

Table 13.2.20	Summary of the Discussion	13-36
Table 13.2.21	Summary of the Discussion	13-38
Table 13.2.22	Summary of views expressed by the participants and responses	
	agencies	13-39
Table 13.2.23	Summary of the Other Discussion	13-41
Table 13.2.24	Implementation Schedule for the Project	13-43
Table 13.2.25	Estimated Cost of Land Acquisition and Resettlement	13-45
Table 14.1.1	Summary of the Project	14-2

List of Abbreviations

AAGR Average Annual Growth Rate

AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

AEA Atomic Energy Authority

AHS Affected Houses
AP Affected People
B/C Ratio Benefit-Cost Ratio
BS British Standard

BSR Building Schedule of Rates
CBR California Bearing Ratio

CEA Central Environmental Authority

CEB Ceylon Electricity Board
CEO Chief Engineering Office
CIF Cost, Insurance and Freight

CKE Colombo - Katunayake Expressway
CSC Construction Supervision Consultant

CoMTrans Urban Transport System Development Project for Colombo Metropolitan Region

and Suburbs

CPI Consumer Price Index
CPT Cone Penetrometer Tests
DS Divisional Secretaries

EA Environmental Assessment

ECF Strand Epoxy Coated and Filled Strand Cable
EIA Environmental Impact Assessment
EIRR Economic Internal Rate of Return
EMOP Environmental Monitoring Plan
EMP Environmental Management Plan

EOM&M Expressway Operation, Maintenance & Management Division

EPS Expanded Polystyrene

ESD Environmental and Social Division

FGDs Focus group Discussions

FOB Free On Board FI Fracture Index

GCP Gravel Compaction Pile
GDP Gross Domestic Products
GND Grama Niladhari Division
GOSL Government of Sri Lanka

GRC Grievance Redress Committee
HDPE High Density Polyethylene

HHs Households

IAEA International Atomic Energy Agency

I/C Interchange

ICB International Competitive Bidding

ICRP International Commission on Radiological Protection

IMF International Monetary Fund

IOL Inventory of Losses

IRP Income Restoration Program

JICA Japan International Cooperation Agency

JST JICA Survey Team
KEL Knife Edge Load
L/A Loan Agreement

LAA Land Acquisition Act
LAO Land Acquisition Officer

LD Land Division

LKR Sri Lanka Rupee

MGIF Multi-purpose Gamma Irradiation Facility

MOPH Ministry of Ports and Highways
MOU Memorandum of Understanding

NAITA National Apprentice and Industrial Training Authority

NCNDT National Center for Non-Destructive Testing

NEA National Environmental Act

NETIS New Technology Information System

NIRP National Policy on Involuntary Resettlement

NDT Non-Destructive Testing

NPV Net Present Value

NRMP National Road Master Plan

NIRP National Involuntary Resettlement Policy

OCH Outer Circular Highway

ODA Official Development Assistance

PAPs Project Affected Persons

PCU Passenger Car Unit

PMU Project Management Unit
RAP Resettlement Action Plan
RCS Replacement Cost Survey
RDA Road Development Authority

ROW Right of Way

R.P Radiation ProtectionRQD Rock Quality Designation

RU Resettlement Unit

SCF Standard Conversion Factor

STDP Southern Expressway
SCP Sand Compaction Pile
SES Socio Economic Survey
SGT Soft Ground Treatment

SN Structural Number
ToR Terms of Reference
TTC Travel Time Costs

UDA Urban Development Authority

UCS Unconfined Compressive Strength

UDL Uniformly Distributed Load

VAT Value Added Tax

V/C Volume Capacity ratio
VOC Vehicle Operating Costs

VTA Vocational Training Authority

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Road is an essential transport infrastructure for the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka (hereinafter called Sri Lanka), since road accounts for over 90% of freight transport. The president Mahinda Rajapaksa, in the "Mahinda Chintana" for the country development project, has considered transport infrastructure maintenance as one of the major priorities, and has placed road network maintenance on top of the list. For the 4000 bridges that have been built in the whole country as part of the road network, the Government of Sri Lanka (hereinafter called GOSL) has been carrying strengthening or repair works with the support of international agency funds.

The New Kelani Bridge, a 1,160m long, 6 traffic lane bridge located in the northern part of the capital city Colombo, is becoming a key link for transportation as the A01 Road connecting the city center to the 2nd largest city of the country, Kandy, the access road of Colombo Port; and the road connecting to A03 Road which is the access to the Bandaranaike International Airport are all connected to it.

Although three bridges, including the above mentioned bridge, are currently crossing the Kelani River, congestion has increased significantly in the past few years due to the traffic volume growth, severely affecting the economy. In addition, as further traffic congestion is expected from a new expressway connecting the Bandaranaike International Airport to this bridge that is planned to open in 2013, congestion reduction has become an urgent issue. Considering the above issues, the GOSL has requested in June 2012 the support from Japan to build a new bridge to improve traffic situation around New Kelani Bridge.

1.2 Contents of the Request

The contents of the request to Japan are listed below:

- Construction of the Second New Kelani Bridge and approach road
- Detailed design of elevated road between New Kelani Bridge and Colombo Fort

1.3 Objective of the Survey

Since the GOSL is requesting Japanese ODA Loan for the Traffic Improvement Project around New Kelani Bridge (hereinafter called the Project), the objective of this survey is to carry out all the requirements necessary to execute the Project in Japanese ODA Loan, such as defining the project objectives, and preparing project summary, project cost, implementation schedule, implementation method (procurement, construction), implementation plan, operation and maintenance management system, environment and social considerations, and so forth.

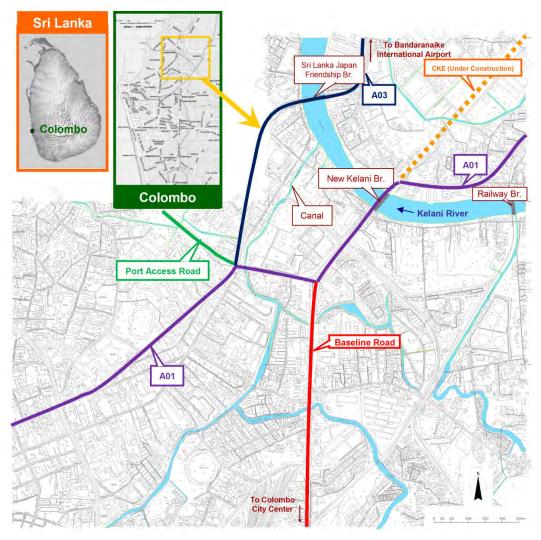
1.4 Survey Area

The location map of the survey area is shown in Figure 1.4.1.

The survey area is divided into north area and south area by Kelani Rivier. This two areas are connected by two bridges, namely New Kelani Bridge and Sri Lanka Japan Friendship Bridge which is located at approximately 750 m downstream of New Kelani Bridge.

There are three arterial roads, namely A01 Road, A03 Road and Baseline Road, in this area. Therefore a large volume of vehicles concentrates in this area at present. In addition, Colombo- Katunayake Expressway (CKE) connecting to New Kelani Bridge will open in 2013.

The area is highly urbanized, and many houses, building, shops, etc. are located along the roads. Large number of resettlements will be required in the Project.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 1.4.1 Survey Area

2. REVIEW OF THE PROJECT

2.1 Relevant Plan and Programs to New Kelani Bridge

2.1.1 National Development Plan Mahinda Chinthana

"Mahinda Chinthana: Vision for a New Sri Lanka", a ten year national development plan was formulated in 2006 with a target year of 2016. The plan is considered as a national policy framework for economic development aimed at the gross domestic products (GDP) growth rate in over 8 percent. Since the road transport is dominant mode of transport for passenger and freight transport in Sri Lanka, provision of high and quality mobility road is set as a vision of road sector of the "Mahinda Chinthana: Vision for a New Sri Lanka" (2006-2016). With regard to urban transport, constructions of expressways and flyovers are described as key measures to increase capacity of roads to cater the increasing traffic load of roads. Construction of 16 flyovers and grade separation intersections in the Colombo Metropolitan area is one of the flagship projects of the road sector.

"Mahinda Chintana - Vision for the Future", a development policy framework of Sri Lanka, was formulated in 2010 to continue the process of "Mahinda Chinthana: Vision for a New Sri Lanka" (2006-2016) at a renewed pace with the policies and measures to be implemented during the next six years and to reposition Sri Lanka in the global arena as a knowledge based strong middle income country with better and improved living standards. The road sector investment is to be accelerated under this policy framework. Introduction of bypass, flyovers and underpasses is highlighted to meet the growing traffic demand in the Colombo metropolitan area. It is expected that funding from foreign donor including Japan will be utilized for the road network development.

The improvement of the New Kelani Bridge and surrounding road network to accommodate the increasing traffic demand in the urbanized area of Colombo is in line with the concept of Mainda Chinthana which aims at improving accessibility of passenger and cargo.

2.1.2 Urban Transport System Development Project for Colombo Metropolitan Region and Suburbs (CoMTrans)

(1) Current Status of the Study

The urban transport master plan study (hereinafter called CoMTrans) has been conducted since the end of August 2012 by JICA. Since the urban transport master plan includes arterial road network development plan in the metropolitan area, it is important to integrate with the master plan in terms of role and function of roads in the new Kelani Bridge and roads in its surrounding area. As of July 2013, the JICA Survey Team reviewed the progress of this study and confirmed that the Progress Report (1) was submitted on May 2013, which includes the current urban transport condition and issues and preliminary concepts for integrated CoMTrans master plan, with the traffic demands and other criteria, will be discussed.

Currently, the transport demand forecast model with future zone parameters are under development from the results of Home Visit Survey and other transport surveys. In addition, the Colombo metropolitan area will be identified based on the volume of commuting trips to the CMC area, and as the target area for providing urban transport system.

(2) Objectives of the CoMTrans

The objectives of the Project are:

- To develop a reliable transport database that can be utilised to formulate transport system development plans in a rational manner by conducting a metropolitan area-wide transport survey.
- To formulate an Urban Transport Master Plan for the Colombo Metropolitan area.
- To conduct a pre-feasibility study on the prioritised project.

The prioritised project is assumed to be a mass transit system development project and the mass transit includes MRT, LRT and BRT.

(3) Target Year for the Urban Transport Master Plan

The target year for the Urban Transport Master Plan is 2035. The master plan includes short-term (2020), intermediate-term (2025) and long-term (2035) transport system development plans.

(4) Study Area and Survey Area

The study area is the Colombo Metropolitan area and it will be identified during the Study. The study area is the planning area for the Urban Transport Master Plan and it should cover the urbanised area in the planning horizon of year 2035. On the other hand, the transport survey area covers the entire Western Province.

(5) Output of the Study

Output of the study includes the followings;

- Urban Transport Master Plan for the Colombo Metropolitan area including a road network development plan and public transport system development plan
- Findings and Recommendation of Pre-Feasibility Study on the Selected Mass Transit System

(6) Transport Surveys

Various kinds of transport surveys were planned in the Study and some of them are being implemented.

Table 2.1.1 Survey Progress

Survey Name	Progress
(1) Home Visit Survey	Filed Survey will be completed soon
(2) Cordon Line Survey	
Road side OD Interview Survey	Field Survey Completed
Bus Passenger OD Interview Survey	Field Survey Completed
3) Railway Passenger OD Interview Survey	Field Survey Completed
Airport Passenger OD Interview Survey	Field Survey Completed
(3) Screen Line Survey	Field Survey Completed
(4) Traffic Count at Intersection Survey	Waiting for the Results of Travel
	Speed Survey
(5) Truck OD Interview Survey	Field Survey Completed
(6) Land Use Survey	Field Survey Completed
(7) Trip Generation Survey	Field Survey Completed
(8) Travel Speed Survey	Calculation algorism was developed
	and vehicle tracking data is still
	collected
(9) Bus Passenger OD Interview Survey	will be conducted after the mode and
\	corridor for pre-feasibility study is
(10) Stated Preference Survey	determined

Source: JICA Survey Team

(7) Preliminary idea of CoMTrans Network (Roads, Public)

The study prepared the network development plan for roads and public transport on the progress report. Future transport network consisting of road network and public transport network has been prepared based on the analyses on the present transport condition as well as future perspective of the Colombo metropolitan area. Development scenario of both road

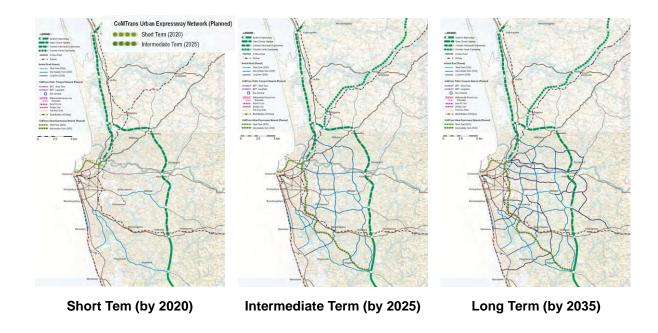
network and public transport network has been tentatively established for evaluation. This development scenario includes short-term development plan for the year 2020, intermediate term development plan for the year 2025 and the long term development plan for the target year of 2035.

Major considerations for preparing road network and public transport network are;

- integration with urban structure,
- integration of different modes of transport,
- rapid implementation by minimising land acquisition and resettlement, and
- road network to support public transport system development.

Herein under shows the preliminary CoMTrans road network development plans for short, intermediate and long term indicated in the Progress Report (1) submitted in May 2013. It aims to develop well-integrated urban transport network with both roads and public transport mode.

The urban transport infrastructure, which should meet future increased urban transport demand and alleviate traffic congestion, require to enough road network provision to ensure smooth accessibility to urban central area and to secure appropriate traffic volume capacity for each road.



Source: JICA CoMTrans Study Team, Progress Report (1), May 2013

Figure 2.1.1 CoMTrans Road Network Development Plan (Short, Intermediate and Long term)

The Project Road, which is located at the end point of CKE to urban central area and expected to experience heavy congestion in the future, should be designed not only for alleviation of traffic congestion at this point but also with good connectibility and scalability to urban arterial road network proposed by CoMTrans.

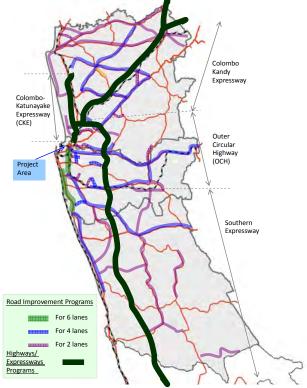
2.1.3 National Road Master Plan (NRMP) 2007-2017

In accordance with the "Mahinda Chintana - Vision for the Future", the Road Development Agency (hereinafter called RDA) formulated the National Road Master Plan (NRMP) as the long-term road development plan in Sri Lanka started from the year of 2007 to 2017.

The overall objective of the NRMP is to help sustain and enhance general welfare, promote economic growth, eradicate poverty, and strengthen social cohesion. The mission of the NRMP is to provide an adequate and efficient network of national highways, and to ensure mobility and accessibility at an acceptable level of safety and comfort, in an environment-friendly manner for the movement of people and goods in the socio-economic development of the nation.

The NRMP contains 10-year investment program comprising 6 pillars i.e. i) construction of expressways and highways, ii) widening of highways, iii) reduction of traffic congestions by flyovers and junction improvements, signalization and construction of system of ring roads and major bypass, iv) road maintenance and rehabilitation, v) bridge rehabilitation and reconstruction, and vi) land acquisition and resettlement.

Figure 2.1.2 shows the road improvement links in the Western Province identified in the NRMP investment plan, including the Outer Circular Highway (OCH), Southern Expressway, Colombo- Katunayake Expressway (CKE), and Colombo Kandy Expressway as essential highways and expressways.



Source: JICA Survey Team based on the Investment Plan 2007-2017 in NRMP

Figure 2.1.2 Road Improvement Projects in NRMP 2007-2017

According to NRMP, there are less improvement programs around the project area, especially lack of connection with urban arterial road network around the new Kelani Bridge.

2.1.4 Highway Development Plan disseminated by RDA

RDA disseminates the Highway Development Plan in their website, which aims at facilitating greater mobility, shorter travel time and provides easy accessibility with improved safety to the people. The Highway Development Plan mainly consists of two components; i) Rehabilitation of the existing network, ii) Development of a High Mobility Network.

Rehabilitation of existing national roads is required at several length of roads in spite of the substantial increase in traffic demand in the short term. In order to cope with the increased traffic demands in future, RDA considered the following countermeasures to alleviate traffic congestion;

- Planning and provision of high standard trunk road network mainly expressways/ motor ways with high traffic volume capacity to cater to future needs as long term solutions,
- Provision of ring roads to connect CMC and major towns and important urban centres such as Battaramulla and by-pass roads to support the existing truck road, and
- As supplemental countermeasures of above ring road and by-pass roads, major improvements of existing road alignments to ensure smooth traffic flow and to guide and divert to other truck roads.

The project road (new bridge and elevated roads) plays a role of alleviation of traffic congestion, which provides suitable connectivity to urban arterial roads and alternative route.

2.2 Social and Economic Conditions

2.2.1 Population

(1) Historical Population Growth in Sri Lanka and Western Province

After 1950, The Department of Census and Statistics has conducted censuses in Sri Lanka in the year of 1953, 1963, 1971, 1981, 2001, and 2012. Population and Average Annual Growth Rate (AAGR) of Sri Lanka, Colombo District, Gampaha District, Kalutara District, and Western Province of the census years are shown in Table 2.2.1, Figures 2.2.2 and 2.2.3.

The Census of 2012 published the population of the Sri Lanka at 20,263,723 and AAGR at 0.69%, which is lower than the past. The population of the Western Province in 2012 was 5,821,710 and AAGR at 0.72%. Generally the AAGR of Western Province has kept pace with that of the country, but between 2001 and 2012, there was a substantial decrease in the AAGR of the western province. In particular, the AAGR between 2001 and 2012 of Colombo District was much lower than the national level.

Table 2.2.1 Census Population and Average Annual Growth Rate (1953-2012)

Census Population	1953	1963	1971	1981	2001	2012
Sri Lanka	8,097,800	10,582,100	12,689,897	14,846,750	18,797,257	20,263,723
Western Province	2,232,276	2,838,877	3,401,779	3,919,807	5,381,197	5,821,710
Colombo District	1,708,726	2,207,420	1,498,393	1,699,241	2,251,274	2,309,809
Gampaha District*			1,173,872	1,390,862	2,063,684	2,294,641
Kalutara District	523,550	631,457	729,514	829,704	1,066,239	1,217,260
AAGR		'53-'63	'63-71	'71-'81	'81-'01	'01-'12
Sri Lanka		2.71%	2.30%	1.58%	1.19%	0.69%
Western Province		2.43%	2.29%	1.43%	1.60%	0.72%
Colombo District		2.59%	2.42%	1.27%	1.42%	0.23%
Gampaha District				1.71%	1.99%	0.97%
Kalutara District		1.89%	1.45%	1.30%	1.26%	1.21%

Note: * Gampaha district was declared as a new administrative district, separated from Colombo District in 1978.

Source: Department of Census and Statistics

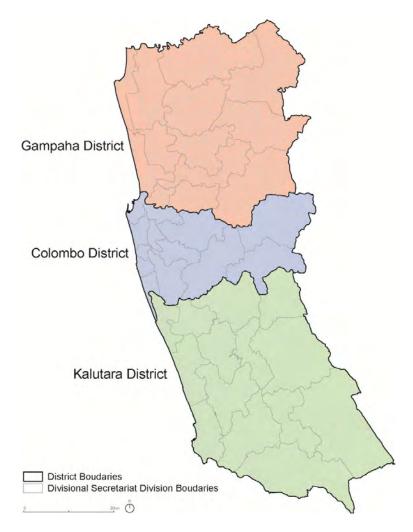
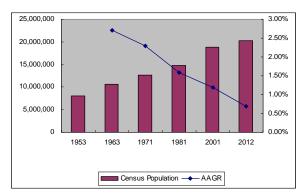
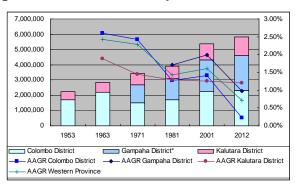


Figure 2.2.1 District Boundaries in Western Provinces



Source: Department of Census and Statistics

Figure 2.2.2 Census Population of Sri Lanka



Source: Department of Census and Statistics

Figure 2.2.3 Census Population in Western Province

Only preliminarily results are available from the latest census in 2012. Populations by sex and 3 age groups, which are: less than 15 years, 15 to 59 years, and 60 years and over, according to Grama Niladhari Division (GND) are published by the Department of Census and Statistics. The population of 2012 for the Districts in the Western Province is shown in Table 2.2.2.

Colombo and Gampaha Districts have approximately 2.3 million population each and 1.5 million are aged 15 to 59 years, which is 64% of the total. Both of the two districts account 80% of the total working-age population in the Western Province..

Table 2.2.2 Population by Sex and Age Group by District in 2012)

	Total	Se	ex	Age				
2012	Population Male		Female	Less than 15 years	15-59 Years	60 Years and Over		
Sri Lanka	20,263,723	9,832,401	10,431,322	5,228,927	12,566,467	2,468,329		
Western Province	5,821,710	2,843,244	2,978,466	1,356,695	3,696,417	768,598		
Colombo District	2,309,809	1,137,114	1,172,695	516,741	1,484,820	308,248		
Gampaha District	2,294,641	1,115,349	1,179,292	536,758	1,467,497	290,386		
Kalutara District	1,217,260	590,781	626,479	303,196	744,100	169,964		

Source: Census 2012 - Preliminary Result, Department of Census and Statistics

(2) Population by Age Groups

Data from 2001 census gives population by age and sex in 2001. Population by age and sex in 2012 can be estimated from registered number of live birth and death, and preliminary result of 2012 Census, although the detailed results are not available yet. 5-year age group population in 2001 and 2012 are shown in Table 2.2.3, and the Population Pyramids in 2001 and 2012 are shown in Figure 2.2.4.

Table 2.2.3 Population by Sex and 5-year Age Group (2001 and 2012)

Population		2001 Census		2012 Estimation			
Age Group	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
<4	214,669	205,959	420,628	246,027	235,435	481,462	
5-9	206,153	197,097	403,250	231,906	223,027	454,933	
10-14	203,570	192,537	396,107	214,386	205,915	420,301	
15-19	249,063	240,969	490,032	198,305	198,601	396,906	
20-24	296,307	284,486	580,793	191,065	189,242	380,307	
25-29	243,825	238,584	482,409	227,127	231,172	458,299	
30-34	222,523	218,354	440,877	273,075	277,091	550,166	
35-39	204,606	205,221	409,827	232,004	240,385	472,389	
40-44	185,462	187,408	372,870	207,224	216,659	423,883	
45-49	160,929	164,649	325,578	182,153	197,099	379,252	
50-54	148,519	152,883	301,402	162,076	180,019	342,095	
55-59	108,798	117,788	226,586	136,980	156,143	293,123	
60-64	79,783	86,971	166,754	122,136	136,028	258,164	
65-69	60,545	72,803	133,348	87,405	104,846	192,251	
70-74	46,404	57,317	103,721	58,267	73,137	131,404	
75-79	29,825	38,399	68,224	37,915	54,723	92,638	
80-84	16,330	21,053	37,383	23,522	37,617	61,139	
85>	9,085	12,323	21,408	11,675	21,328	33,003	
Total	2,686,396	2,694,801	5,381,197	2,843,248	2,978,467	5,821,715	

Note: Total Population and Population by age group in 2001: Census 2001, by Department of Census and Statistics Total Population 2012: Preliminary Result of Census 2012, by Department of Census and statistics Population by age group in 2012: Estimation, by Consultants

Source: Department of Census and Statistics

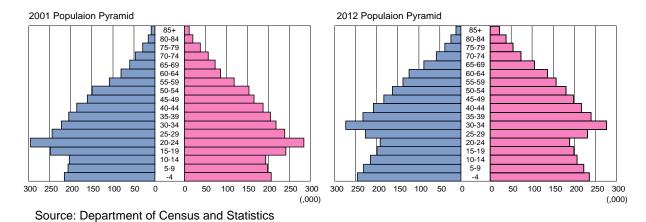
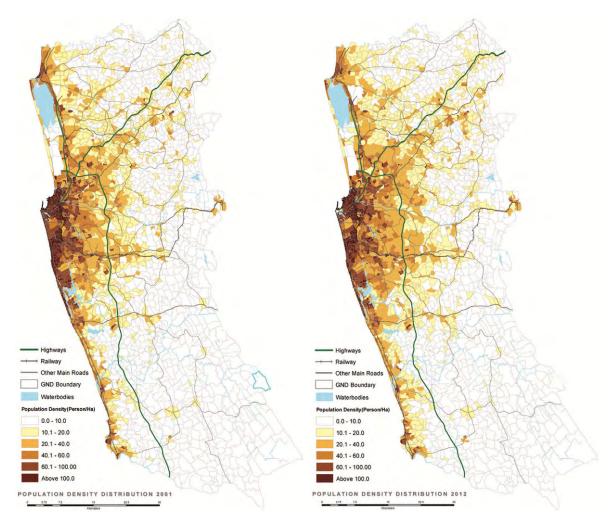


Figure 2.2.4 Population Pyramid of Western Province (2001 and 2012)

2.2.2 Spatial Distribution and Growth Trend

(1) Spatial Distribution

Census published the population and population density by GN Division. Figure 2.2.5 shows population density of western province in 2001 and 2012.



Source: Department of Census and Statistics

Figure 2.2.5 Population Density in Western Province (2001 and 2012)

Generally, Populations are concentrated around Colombo, namely areas of Colombo MC, Dehiwala – Mt. Lavinia MC, Sri Jayawardanepura MC, Kollonawa UC, Boralesgamuwa UC, west part of Kaduwela MC, West Part of Maharagama UC in Colombo District, and Peliyagoda UC, Kelaniya PS, Wattala UC in Gampaha District. Coastal Areas have also higher population density as well.

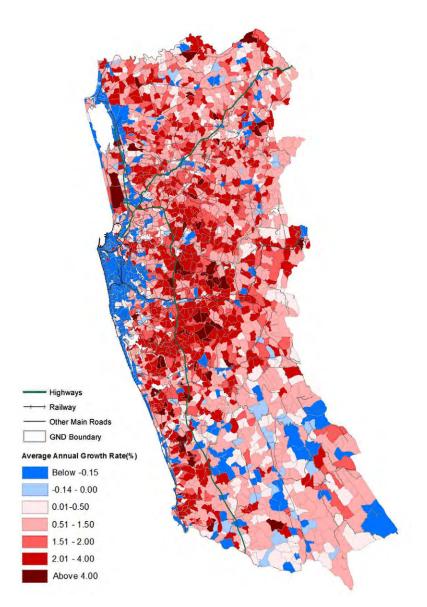
In the suburban Areas, high density areas are concentrated along major roads, such as Kandy Road, High Level Road, Galle Road, Negombo Road, and Horana Road. Around Negombo and Minuwangoda, which are located close I to Bandaranayake International Airport, are also high density area.

From 2001 to 2012, as high density areas expanded towards east, especially around the OCH Corridor, typical population growth in suburban area was observed.

The GND's around the New Kelani Bridge had relatively high population density because of their vicinity to CMC. In 2012, the population density of Sedawatta GND at the Colombo side of the bridge was 107 persons/ha, and that of surrounding GNDs was between 140 and 180 persons/ha. The population density of Peliyagoda Gangabada East GND at the other side was 34 persons/ha. It is low as the land use of the area is mainly industries and warehouses, etc. However, areas surrounding the GND had almost 100 persons/ha. In comparing to 2001, the number of population was almost same at the Colombo side and slightly decreased in the other side.

(2) Growth Trend

Average Annual Growth Rates from 2001 to 2012 are shown in Figure 2.2.6. This gives an idea how urbanization has been occurring in the Western Province. It is clearly shows decreasing population in the centre of Colombo, and increasing population in suburban areas.



Source: Department of Census and Statistics

Figure 2.2.6 Population Change from 2001 to 2012 in Western Province

Population decreasing was occurred in CMC and some surroundings, the coastal strip in southern part of Western Province, and center of Negombo. Population of some rural areas in Kalutara District was also decreased.

Population growth was seen in suburb of Colombo, clearly in Homagama PS, Maharagama UC, Kaduwela MC, and Biyagama PS. Avissawela, west of Negombo, inner costal area of Kalutara district show population increasing, as well.

Major population growth was observed around the planned OCH area. Once highway network is functioned, more population might be attracted in those areas.

On the Colombo side of the New Kelani Bridge, the population kept at same level from 2001 to 2012. On the other hand, the other side of the river, the population decreased at an average annual rate of 0.8%. More residential population might not be expected, since the

area would have more commercial uses as the end of the highway network and the entrance of Colombo.

2.2.3 Gross Domestic Products (GDP)

According to the "Economic and Social Statistics of Sri Lanka 2013" by the Central Bank of Sri Lanka, the GDP in Sri Lanka was Rs.3,047,277 million in 2012. Sri Lanka was affected by the global financial crisis in 2009, however the GDP growth has been constantly growing and reached 8.0% in 2010, 8.2% in 2011 and 6.4% in 2012.

The GRDP of west province was Rs. 2,905,159 million in 2011, corresponding to 44% of the total GDP of Sri Lank since the industry, commerce and the governments are concentrated in the Colombo Metropolitan. The service sector accounts for 64 % of GRDP, followed by industry sector with 33%, and agriculture sector with 3 %.

Table 2.2.4 GDP in Sri Lanka

Item	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012*
GDP at Constant (2002) Price (Rs. Mn.)	2,365,501	2,449,214	2,645,542	2,863,854	3,047,277
GDP at Current Market Price (Rs. Mn.)	4,410,682	4,835,293	5,604,104	6,544,009	7,582,376
Real Growth of GDP	6.0%	3.5%	8.0%	8.2%	6.4%
GDP per Capita at Current Market Price (Rs.)	218,167	236,445	271,346	313,576	373,001

Note:*Provisional

Source: Central Bank of Sri Lanka

Table 2.2.5 GRDP at Current Market Prices of Western Province

Item	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011*
GRDP of the Western Province (Rs. Mn.)	1,663,759	2,003,055	2,216,346	2,512,908	2,905,159
Share of the Western Province to Sri Lanka	46.5%	45.4%	45.8%	44.8%	44.4%
GRDP of Agriculture (Rs. Mn.)	48,595	62,076	60,955	75,942	93,308
GRDP of Industry (Rs. Mn.)	531,248	634,274	732,406	802,790	948,994
GRDP of Services (Rs. Mn.)	1,083,915	1,306,706	1,422,985	1,634,176	1,862,858
Share of Agriculture Sector	2.9%	3.1%	2.8%	3.0%	3.2%
Share of Industry Sector	31.9%	31.7%	33.0%	31.9%	32.7%
Share of Service Sector	65.1%	65.2%	64.2%	65.0%	64.1%

Note:*Provisional

Source: Central Bank of Sri Lanka

2.3 Other Projects in the Project Area

2.3.1 Projects by the Support of Japan

The projects for road and bridge sector in Sri Lanka by the support of Japan are shown in Table 2.3.1.

Table 2.3.1 Road and Bridge Sector Projects by the Support of Japan

Project Name	Scheme	Implementation Period	Amount [Billion JPY]
Urban Transport System Development Project for Colombo Metropolitan Region and Suburbs	Study	2012 - 2014	_
The Project for Construction of Manmunai Bridge	Grant Aid	2011 - 2015	1.2
The Project for Reconstruction of 5 Bridges in Eastern Province	Grant Aid	2008 - 2013	1.2
Expressway Administration Project	Technical Cooperation	2008 - 2012	0.3
Greater Colombo Urban Transport Development Project (Phase 2)	Loan	2008 -	5.7 (Term1) 31.7 (Term2)
Pro-Poor Rural Eastern Infrastructure Development Project	Loan	2006 - 2013	4.5
The study on urban transport development of the Colombo metropolitan region	Study	2006	_
The Project for Construction of New Mannar Bridge and Improvement of Causeway	Grant Aid	2006 - 2010	1.9
The Project for the Construction of a New Highway Bridge at Manampitiya	Grant Aid	2004 - 2007	1.1
Sri Lanka Tsunami Affected Area Recovery and Takeoff Project	Grant Aid	2004 - 2006	8.0
Provincial / Rural Road Development Project	Loan	2002 - 2007	5.8
Southern Highway Construction Project	Loan	2001 - 2012	18.8 (Term1) 17.5 (Term2)
The Project for Reconstruction of Gampola Bridge and Muwagama Bridge	Grant Aid	2000 - 2003	1.5
Sri Lanka-Japan Friendship Bridge Widening Project	Loan	1993 - 2002	2.2

Source: JICA Survey Team

2.3.2 Projects by the Support of Other Donors

The projects for road at bridge sector in Sri Lanka by the support of other donors are shown in Table 2.3.2.

Table 2.3.2 Road at Bridge Sector Projects by the Support of Other Donors

Project Name	Scheme	Implementation Period	Amount [1000 US\$]
Construction and Completion of Thalankudah - Manmunai - Mavadimunmari Road	ADB / Loan	2010 - 2011	2,165
Colombo - Katunayake Expressway Project	China / Loan	2009 - 2013	-
Rehabilitation of Colombo-Ratnapura- Wellawaya-Batticaloa Road from Siyambalanduwa to Akkariapattu	EU • ADB / Grant Aid	2008 - 2010	30,472
Rehabilitation of Trincomalee - Pulmoddai Road	ADB / Loan	2008 – 2010	11,633
Rehabilitation of Bogahawewa - Pulmoddai Road	ADB / Loan	2008 - 2010	4,315
Rehabilitation of Potuvil - Panama Road	ADB / Loan	2008 - 2010	6,117
Rehabilitation of Peradeniya – Badulla - Chenkaladi Road	ADB / Loan	2008 - 2010	3,631
Siyambalanduwa - Thirukkondaiadimadu Road Project	WB / Loan	2007 - 2009	12,832
Siyambalanduwa - Ampara, Ampara - Karativu Highway Project	WB / Loan	2006 - 2010	131

Note: ADB: Asian Development Bank, WB: World Bank

Source: JICA Survey Team

2.4 Review of Existing Road and Bridge Conditions

2.4.1 Purpose of the Investigation

As a part of the Preparatory Survey, it is studied if the existing New Kelani Bridge and its approach road are sound, and confirmed if repair work including reconstruction is not needed in the near future.

In the Preparatory Survey, a series of surveys, inspections and investigations are carried out. However, the survey results do not guarantee the soundness of the existing New Kelani Bridge, since only brief surveys are carried out in the Survey, although the soundness should be concluded based on the detailed surveys.

2.4.2 Survey Items

The existing New Kelani Bridge had repair work including repairing the deck slab cracks in 1993, and no clacks have not been found at the repaired places during 20 years to date. Therefore, it can be said that the Bridge was properly repaired and has properly functioned.

In the Preparatory Survey, only brief surveys, i.e. visual inspections in order to check the physical damage and concrete strength investigation are carried out.

Surveys carried out in the Preparatory Survey are stated bellow.

- (1) Obtaining drawings of existing bridge (to grasp the whole picture and structure)
- (2) Damages of each part of concrete, cracks, free lime, and rebar exposed

- (3) Verification of concrete strength
- (4) Extent of damage of bridge bearing
- (5) Extent of damage of expansion joint
- (6) Extent of damage of road and asphalt
- (7) Damage of bridge-attached facilities
- (8) Condition of other bridge (Friendship Bridge)

2.4.3 The Findings

(1) Obtaining Drawings of Existing Bridge

Please refer to the Attachment 1 Drawing of New Kelani Bridge (general view and cross section). This drawing is the only one which we received from the RDA.

According to this drawing:

Length of Bridge: L=266.5m

Width: W = 24.4 m (Carriage way 18.3 m + Footpath 3.05 m x 2)

Substructure: On ground- Concrete driven piles In the river- Cast in place pile

Superstructure: Reinforced concrete girder bridge, main girders 7nos.

(Gelber girder at P2-P3, P4-P5, P7-P8)

Number of spans: 10 span,

Span length: 21.35m x 2 +23.315m x 4 +32.635m x 4

Year of Completion: 1959

Significant repair had been made between 1993 to 1994. (There are traces of repairing for deck slab cracks, damages of girder concrete and cracks of bulk head concrete.)

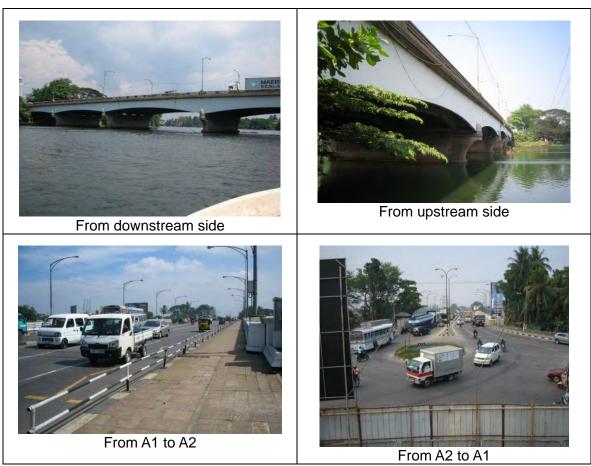


Figure 2.4.1 Bridge Views

(2) Damages of Each Part of Concrete, Cracks, Free Lime, and Rebar Exposed

1) Survey results

P3-P4 span outermost girder of downstream side is damaged. All main rebars fell off due to the effect of over height cargo trucks. However, according to the structure verification, vehicle load has not been supported by these girders. However, these girders support the weight of the sidewalk(Because there is no connection of deck slab concrete and no connection of cross beam, therefore no lateral distribution of vehicle load.)

In other girders, deck slab and cross beam, traces of repairs in the f 1993 to 1994 were found, however, no defects such as new cracks, free lime, exposed rebar and the like could be found on the concrete.

Moreover, it is confirmed that the previous repair was completely functional since the same problems did not occur again to a place where it had been repaired.

2) Reaction on alkaline concrete

It has been already proved that aggregate of Sri Lanka cannot undergo alkali aggregate reactions in the past projects (STDP, OCH projects and so on). Therefore, it is not considered in this survey. In fact, the turtle-shaped crack which is a feature of the alkaliaggregate reaction was not found.

3) Salt damage

It is worried that concrete might be damaged by salt attack, because the New Kelani Bridge is located at 4 km from the sea and may be susceptible to seawater flow back to the bridge at high tide. However, no salt damage is found, since the river at this position has fresh water.

Even though the surface of pile cap concrete has been eroded by sea water and aggregate are exposed, however, the area is few millimeter deep only and no influence to the reinforcement bar. (Please see the photo of strike test.)



P3-P4 Upstream side No concrete cover and rebar exposed



P3-P4 Downstream side Concrete has been dropped for about 15 meter long and 10 nos. of rebar with a diameter of 32 mm have been missing. Urgent repairing is necessary.



Trace of repairing for deck slab



Traces of repairing girder dated on 20/1/94. No cracks were seen on the same spot.

Figure 2.4.2 Bridge Conditions (1/2)



Soffit of Girder, Trace of repairing. Epoxycement might be used?



Trace of deck slab repairing on 17/Aug/93. No free lime after reairing.



At Gelber.
Before cracks have occred on this location but no cracks can currently be seen.



No cracks can be seen on girder, deck slab and cross beam.



Girder, deck slab and cross beam on the river portion. There are traces of repairing but no new defects can be seen.



Trace of repairing on the cross beam. Condition of deck slab is very good.

Figure 2.4.2 Bridge Conditions (2/2)

(3) Verification of Concrete Strength

1) Shmidt Hammer Concrete Strike Test

To examine the concrete strength of the existing concrete is one of the simple methods to determine the degradation due to aging of concrete bridges.

It was planned to carry out the Schmidt Hammer Test first. If the results are not satisfactory, it is necessary to take core to check more detail, however, if the results are satisfactory, core is not to be taken.

Test was conducted by local Engineering & Laboratory Services (PVT) LTD.

Locations of test are as follows.

Abutments (2 places), piers (9 points, 4 among 9 points on the river)

Girder (on the ground 5 points, 2points on the river)

10 locations were selected from the grid matrix consisting of 16 grids in accordance with Sri Lankan criteria. (Each grid has a spacing of 50mm x 50mm.) These results were recorded.

The design strength of the concrete at construction time was not available. Considering the current design standard that 30N/mm2 for the concrete strength for abutments and piers, and that 35N/mm2 for reinforced concrete girder, these figures can be applied.

Table 2.4.1 The Result of Schmidt Hammer Test

Place	A1	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	A2	Average (N/mm2)
Pier Concrete	35	35	44	48	52	37	34	44	35	39	32	36.25
Girder Concrete	37	37	39	33	50	46	1	-	ı	1	40	40.29

Source: JICA Survey Team

Design strength (assumption)

Substructure (Abutment, Pier) 30N/mm2 < 36.25N/mm2(120%)

Superstructure (Girder) 35N/mm2 < 40.29N/mm2 (115%)

Judging from the results, there are no significant degradation (strength loss), and soundness of concrete is high and durable.

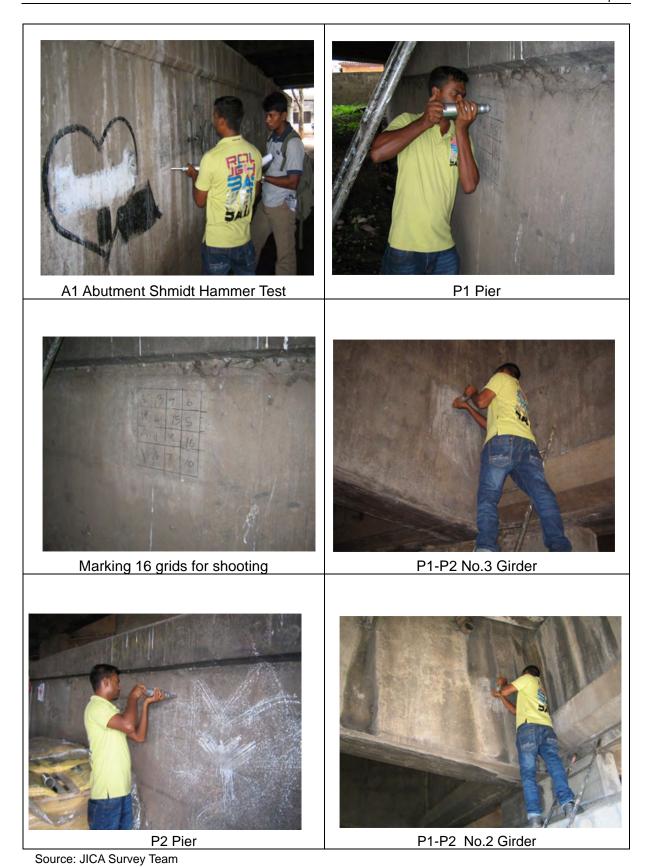
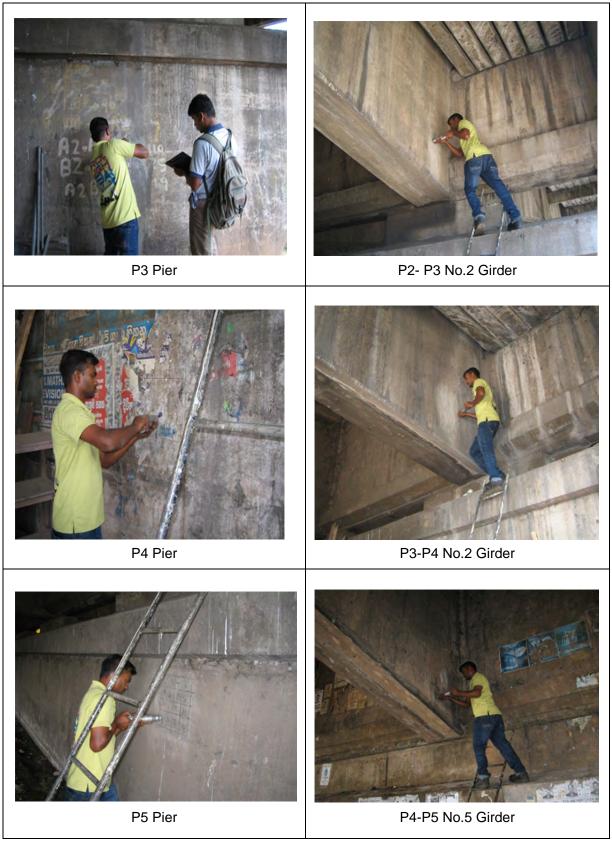
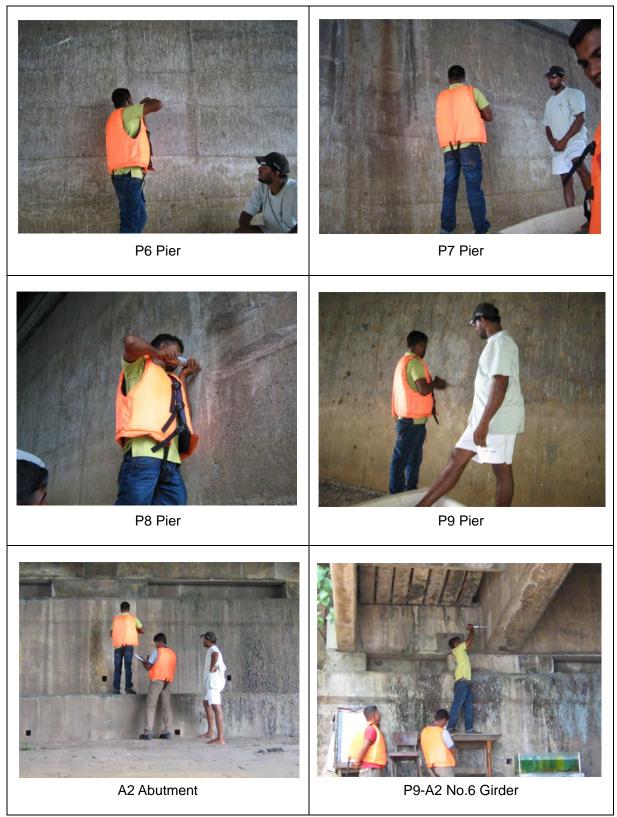


Figure 2.4.3 Schmidt Hammer Test (1/3)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.4.3 Schmidt Hammer Test (2/3)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.4.3 Schmidt Hammer Test (3/3)

2) Concrete Strike Test

Strike tests were carried out on the following selected locations/points: unnatural bulge of concrete; rust; concrete whitened by free lime; and, aggregate exposed due to the erosion by water on pile caps in the river.

Special attention was paid to find the defects of concrete at bottom of pier so-called splash zone where the rust of rebar breaks the concrete, however, no defects could be found.

Rebound of hammer shows that all the concrete are well consolidated and no hollows under the concrete.

The appearance of pile cap concrete in the river looked badly damaged; however, very hard rebound shows no problem of soundness.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.4.4 Strike Test

(4) Extent of Damage of Bridge Bearing

All bridge bearings were encased in concrete during major repair in 1993 to 1994. Therefore no bearings can be seen. It is assumed that rocker bearings were installed at the fixed points and roller bearings were installed for the movable side.

- 1) Following reasons why steel bearings were encased by concrete are assumed: It was considered that there would be no movement, because deformation of concrete caused by shrinkage and creep was completed 35 years after construction.
- 2) The difference of range of annual temperature in Sri Lanka is about 10 °C, and span length is not so long. Therefore movement due to temperature is very small.
- 3) From the above-mentioned reasons, it was considered that to encase the bearings in concrete was more economical than to replace the new bearings.



Bridge bearing surrounded by concrete



Detail of the Bearing It seems the bearing is encased in concrete.

Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.4.5 Extent of Damage of Bridge Bearing

(5) Extent of Damage of Expansion Joint

There are eight expansion joints in New Kelani Bridge. (1 no. each at A1, A2 and 6 nos. at Gelber section.) Shape of expansion joint is very simple type. It is consists of angle shape steel and water proof rubber are in between two angle plates. Estimate movement is approximately 20mm. Almost all expansion joints are covered by asphalt pavement already. It works well because of the small amount of movement as mentioned in the above, however some asphalt cracks can be seen.

However, most of the rubber seals are broken and flow of leakage water has been making the girder concrete dirty.



A1 Expansion joint, upstream side The joint is covered by asphalt, some cracks have appeared but it is still functioning well.



A1 Expansion joint, downstream side The joint is still in good shape.



Second joint from A1, upstream side There are some cracks but functioning.



Same as left, downstream side There are some cracks but in good condition.



Third joint from A1, upstream, No cracks but uneven surface.



Same as left, downstream side Keeping good original shape.

Figure 2.4.6 Extent of Damage of Expansion Joint (1/3)



The 4th joint, upstream side Covered by asphalt completely.



The 4th joint, downstream side There are cracks but in good condition.



The 5 th joint, upstream side There are cracks but functioning.



The 5th joint, downstream side Keeping good original shape.



The 6th joint, downstream side There are cracks but good functioning.



The 7th joint, downstream side There are cracks but functioning.

Figure 2.4.6 Extent of Damage of Expansion Joint (2/3)



A2, upstream It works good.



A2, downstream There are cracks along the joint.

Figure 2.4.6 Extent of Damage of Expansion Joint (3/3)

(6) Extent of Damage of Road and Asphalt

No erosion of slope in the land fill area is found because the slope is covered by grasses already. No settlement due to consolidation is found. Consolidation has been completed in 59 years.

Therefore there is no uneven surface due to settlement. Asphalt surface has no pot holes and serious cracks and almost smooth. However there are some cracks just around expansion joints on the bridge.

Conditions of the asphalt at approach roads are as follows:

1) Base line road

There are no significant cracks and pot holes, and some cracks has been repaired already. Surface is smooth and good condition.

2) Road from Weragoda round a bout to west (New Kelani Bridge road)

There are only minor damages such as cracks around expansion joints and pot holes on the pavement surface.

3) Road at Orugodawatta intersection (Stace road, Avissawella road)

Stace road: Surface is very uneven due to heavy loaded trucks and due to the bad paving after trench work. This asphalt pavement must be replaced.

Avissawella road: Condition is good.



Slope at fill area, no erosion Colombo, upstream side



Asphalt on the bridge Good condition generally.



Cracks around expansion the joint.



P9-P10 span downstream side, Asphalt thickness is thin. Deck slab concrete are exposed.



Base line Road near Orugodawatta. There is the trace of asphalt crack repairing.



At Orugodawatta crossing Asphalt is in the very good condition.

Figure 2.4.7 Extent of Damage of Road and Asphalt (1/2)



From A2 to Kandy Road Asphalt is in the very good condition.



At intersection of Waragoda Left lane going to Base Line road is good surface.



New Kelani Bridge Road No pot holes, cracks and smooth surface.



Stace road, there are many cracks and uneven surfaces. Must be repaired.



Avissawella road Good condition.



Avissawella road, around end of interchange. Good condition.

Figure 2.4.7 Extent of Damage of Road and Asphalt (2/2)

(7) Other Bridge Facilities

1) Bridge Hand Rails

Handrail made by concrete are remained in perfect condition, but there is a damaged place by vehicle collision near A2 abutment.

2) Footpath

Footpath surface is consisted of concrete precast panel. Around the above-mentioned area where the handrail is damaged, the surface is uneven.

3) Guard rail separating footpath from carriage way

There are some damaged places.

4) Bridge lighting

No damages are found.

Above damages on the bridge facilities are not serious but easy to repair. Judging from the point of traffic safety and protecting pedestrian from accident, it is recommended to repair urgently by the maintenance division of RDA.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.4.8 Other Bridge Facilities

(8) Other bridge Condition

Friendship bridge (Victoria Bridge) is located approximately 1km west from New Kelani Bridge.

This Bridge is a Pre-stressed concrete bridge, constructed by Incremental Launching method. Completion date is 1994 and 2000. Therefore, soundness of concrete is very good and condition of road asphalt is also very good.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.4.9 Other bridge Condition

2.4.4 Conclusions and Recommendations

(1) Conclusions

As an overall conclusion, soundness and durability of the New Kelani Bridge is satisfactory. We can verify that we do not have to take into account early reconstruction of the existing bridge in consideration of Second New Kelani Bridge construction projects, except where necessary repair of P3-P4 span.

Conclusions on the condition of New Kelani Bridge and recommendations are stated as follows.

- Concrete strength for both substructure and superstructure has maintained the original strength. Deterioration of strength due to aging is small.
- The internal degradation by salt and alkali-aggregate reaction has not occurred.
- Exposure of rebar by rust and concrete bulging was found.
- Stress cracks in the concrete subsidence due to live load, settlement of substructure, shrinkage were not found.
- Damages of the bridge bearings were not found.
- Function of expansion joints have not been impaired, it works as the blind joint.
- There are some cracks and uneven surfaces on the asphalt pavements, however, these
 places can be repaired by minor works. As far as the Stace Road is concerned, the
 road must be repaired from sub-base layer.
- The partial repairing works for some bridge handrail, footpath, precast panel, protection guard rail, are necessary. It is recommended that these repairi works should be done by local authority from the pedestrian's safety point of view.
- The damage of girder at P3-P4 span, especially downstream side, must be repaired as soon as possible. This girder is not currently carrying the vehicle live load but main rebars have been. If a big lorry hit one more time, the girder may collapse. It depends on the discussion between two countries if this repairing work shall be included in the scope of work of new project, however, repairing cost is considered not significant, thus, it is recommended that the repairing work be carried out by the local implementing agency from the viewpoint of urgency, too.

(2) Recommendations

1) Recommendation for Repairing P3-P4 Girder

JICA Survey Team would like to propose to use "Steel Plate Bonding Method" as shown in Figure 2.4.10. Steel Plate can work as the part of form work and protection plate for concrete in case lorry hit the girder in future again.

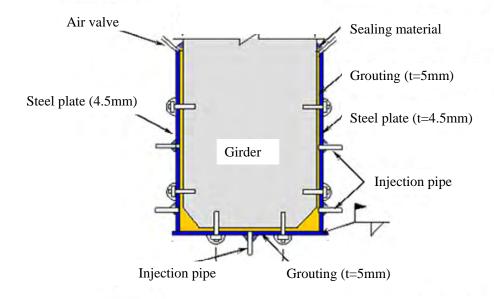


Figure 2.4.10 Detail of Steel Plate Bonding Method

Installation of Height Limit Guard Rail

In addition to the above repairing, it is necessary to install "Height Limit Guard Rail" on both downstream and upstream sides in order to prevent the same incident occurring in future.

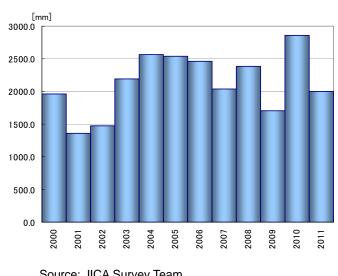


Figure 2.4.11 Example for Height Limit Guard Rail (Victoria Bridge)

2.5 **Project Site Conditions**

2.5.1 **Meteorological Condition**

Sri Lanka has а tropical climate, which is hot humid. In this climate, the seasons are divided into two, namely rainy season and dry season. Rainy season sets in May and closes in August from effect the of southwest monsoon. Amount of rainfall increases especially in May, June and August in the rainy season. In November, amount of rainfall also increase due to the northeast monsoon.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.5.1 Amount of Rainfall during Rainy Season

As shown in Figure 2.5.1, total amount of rainfall during rainy season varies little during recent years.

On the other hand, monthly maximum wind speed exceeds 10 m/s in many months at the project site.

These meteorological conditions should be considered in the plan, design and construction stage of the Project.

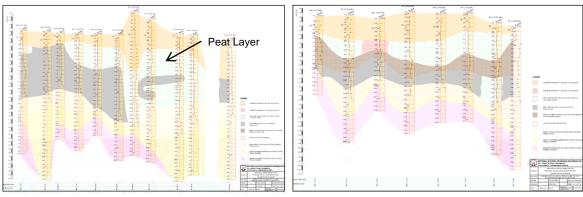
2.5.2 Topographic and Geological Condition

Project site, around New Kelani Bridge, has suffered from flood damage many times since the topography in the project site is low altitude and flat.

Geological condition in the project site is formed with sediment deposited by the Kelani River, and covered by peat in upper layer. According to the geological survey result, peat layer is laid in the upper layer, and clay layer is laid under the peat layer (see Figure 2.5.2).

(a) Along Baseline Road

(b) Along Port Access Road



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.5.2 Geological Condition in the Project Site

Soft ground treatment should be considered in the earth work sections and bridge approach sections.

Detailed discussion is stated in "5.2.1 Geological Conditions".

2.5.3 Utilities

The utilities in the project area, which were identified by JICA Survey Team through the investigation, are shown in Figure 2.5.3 to 2.5.5. Other utilities and their details were found in the topographic survey, which was completed in early April.

As shown in Figure 2.5.5, power lines and pylons are affected by the Project Road. These power lines (132 kV, 220kV) are connected directly to the power station, and the power is provided widely in Colombo. It was agreed with Ceylon Electricity Board (CEB) that the power lines will be relocated before commencement of the construction.

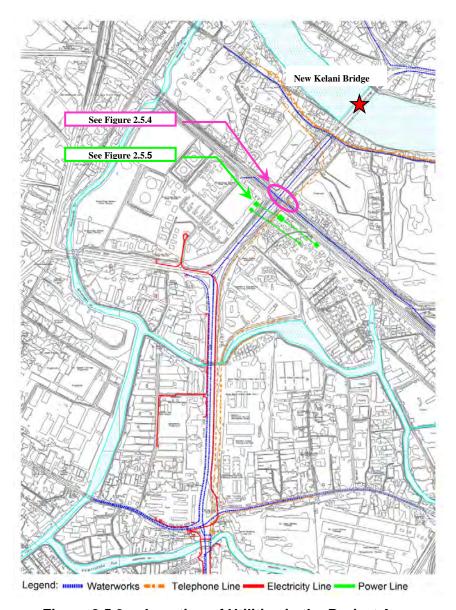
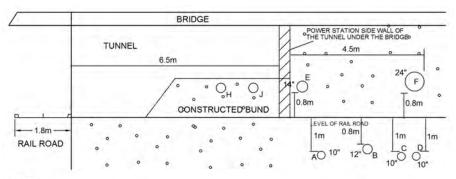


Figure 2.5.3 Location of Utilities in the Project Area



NOTES

THE ABOVE DRAWING IS THE CROSS SECTIONAL VIEW WHEN LOOKING FROM HARBOUR SIDE TOWARDS THE BRIDGE

- A: DIESELLINE
- B: WHITE OIL LINE
- C: ABONDONED LINE
- D: ABANDONED LINE E: FUEL OIL LINE
- F: CRUDE OIL LINE

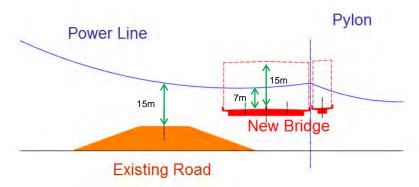
H AND J: PIPELINES LAIED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED BUND IN SIDE THE TUNNEL UNDER THE BRIDGE TO BYPASS THE LEAKING PIPELINE SECTIONS

IT ASSUMES THAT ELEVATIONS OF ALL THE PIPELINES AND RAIL ROAD WITHIN THE TUNNEL ARE SAME THE ELEVATION AT OUTSIDE OF THE TUNNEL

⊠EARTH FILLED AREAS

Source: Ceylon Petroleum Storage Terminals Limited

Figure 2.5.4 Detail of the Pipelines



Source: Ceylon Electricity Board (CEB)

Figure 2.5.5 Cross Section for Power Line and Pylon

In addition, the affected public utilities shown in Table 2.5.1 were identified through the RAP survey.

Table 2.5.1 Affected Public Utilities

		Type and No. of Public Utilities									
DS Division	G.N. Division	Telecommunicati on posts	Electricity Transmission	Lamp posts	Manhole Telecom	Name Board	Sign Board	Manhole Water	Manhole	Telecom Cable Box	
	Bloemendhal	3	0	10	0	2	0	0	3	2	
Colombo	Nawagampura	11	5	30	13	29	4	7	9	4	
	Grandpass	4	0	5	7	2	4	0	10	1	
	Orugodawatta	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	
Kolonnawa	Sedawatta	9	7	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Wadullawatta	10	22	64	4	13	10	2	4	0	
Kelaniya	Peliyagoda Gangabada east	3	4	6	1	2	4	0	0	0	
	Total	43	40	132	26	48	22	9	26	7	

2.5.4 Land Use

Major facilities and areas in the project site are shown in Figure 2.5.6. In the figure, Kelanithissa Thermal Power Station, Atomic Energy Authority and Automobile Engineering Training Institute will be affected by the Project. The buildings for Atomic Energy Authority and Automobile Engineering Training Institute will be able to be relocated. However, it is difficult to relocate Kelanithissa Thermal Power Station. The buildings of the Power Station will be avoided in the alignment study, although a part of the land will be affected.

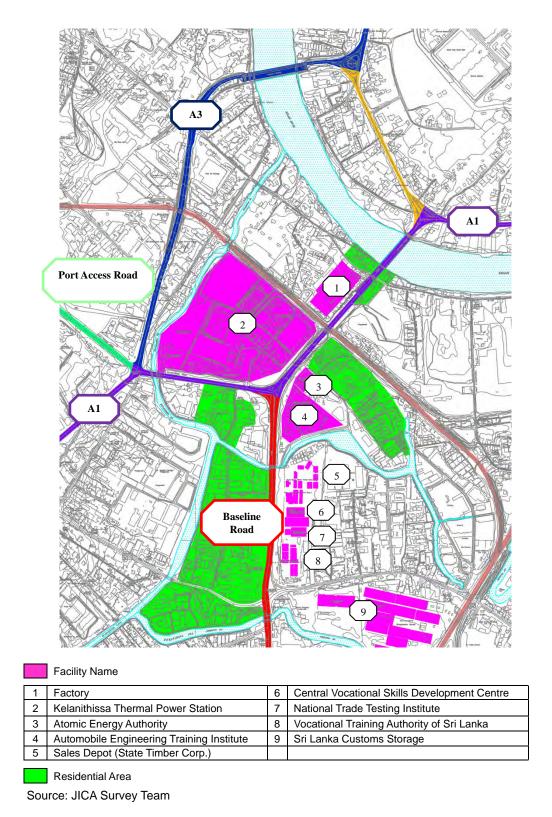


Figure 2.5.6 Existing Land Use Map

2.6 Issues of Existing Road Conditions

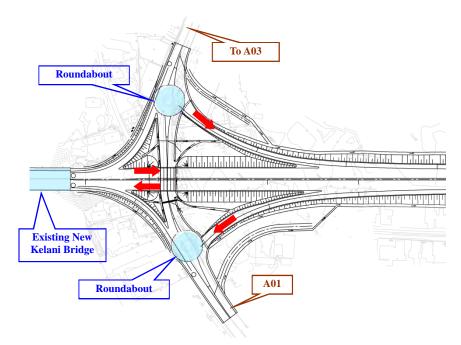
Major issues of the existing road condition are as follows.

 Three bridges across the Kelani River have been always congested, especially in morning and evening peak hours, due to a high concentration of vehicles on the bridges (see Figure 2.6.1).



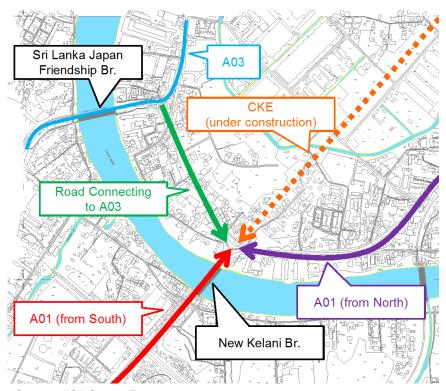
Figure 2.6.1 Three Bridges across Kelani River

- It is forecasted that traffic volume on the Kelani Bridge will increase and the Bridge will become a traffic bottleneck in this area, since some projects such as Colombo -Katunayake Expressway (CKE) (completed in 2013), Outer Circular Highway (OCH) (completed in 2015) and the expansion of existing Colombo Port (under planning) is under construction or planning.
- CKE is connected to the existing New Kelani Bridge, and ramps are connected to two
 adjacent roundabouts (see Figure 2.6.2). Traffic congestion around New Kelani Bridge
 will be worsened since a large number of vehicles from CKE, A01 Road (from north),
 the road connecting to A03 Road and A01 Road (from south) will concentrate in this
 small area (see Figure 2.6.3).



Source: CKE Construction Project

Figure 2.6.2 Area around CKE Endpoint



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.6.3 High Concentration of Vehicles around New Kelani Bridge

 Traffic volume of the Baseline Road near Orugdawatta Intersection is 95,801 veh/day (89,833 pcu/day) in 2012. The traffic capacity on the Baseline Road, which has 6-lane carriageway, is not enough even in the present condition. • The construction of the Second New Kelani Bridge and approach road (hereinafter called the Project Road) will be connected to the Baseline Road around the Orugodawatta Intersection through on/off ramps (see Figure 2.6.4). Large volume of vehicles will flow into the Baseline Road, whose capacity is already overflowed, around the Intersection.

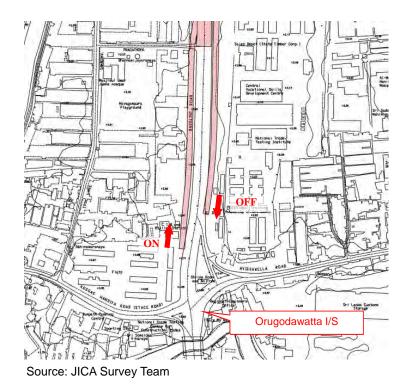


Figure 2.6.4 On/Off Ramp on Baseline Road

2.7 Purpose of the Project

The purpose of the Project is to improve the traffic situation around New Kelani Bridge.

In order to accomplish the project purpose, the Second New Kelani Bridge and approach road (the Project Road) will be constructed. Traffic situation in this area will be improved by this Project, since the traffic capacity will increase to more than double.

On the other hand, the master plan study (CoMTrans) is being carried out by JICA. Future transport network plan including road, railway and public transportation network for Colombo metropolitan region and suburbs will be presented in this project. In addition, as a part of road network in Colombo metropolitan region, the urban arterial road network is expected to be proposed in the Study.

Alignment of the Project Road as well as the type of interchanges will be determined in consideration of the connectibility to the urban arterial road network and its scalability.

In addition, as stated in "2.6 Issues of Existing Road Conditions", the traffic congestion in Baseline Road near Orugodawatta Intersection will worsen by the construction of the Project Road. Therefore, improvement of the Intersection will also be implemented in this Project.

3. TRAFFIC DEMAND FORECAST

3.1 Introduction

The survey team developed the linear regression model of passenger and freight separately, and forecasted the future traffic demand of the Project roads with future socio-economic framework based on updated observation traffic volume from the survey implemented in target area in 2013.

With the support of JICA, the "Urban Transport System Development Project for Colombo Metropolitan Region and Suburbs (CoMTrans)" has been implementing the home visit survey in the Western Province, and is developing the model of traffic demand forecast in the wide area based on the person trip from the result of the home visit survey. After completion of home visit survey and establishing the transport model, the model will be able to forecast the future traffic demands and assignments of each transport network, including the existing roads, proposed public transport network and the expansion of the road traffic network at wide area level.

Since the CoMTrans schedule is different from the one of this preparatory survey, it will be possible to verify the results of this traffic demands by the CoMTrans model later. Note that, as of the progress of CoMTrans on July 2013, the estimated future traffic demand by this survey is confirmed to be acceptable demand level in accordance with the CoMTrans directions..

3.2 Methodology for Traffic Demand Forecast

3.2.1 Dataset of Observed Traffic Volume for Traffic Demand Forecast)

Dataset of the observed traffic volume, for use of the linear regression model development is as follows:

- Previous survey on traffic volume for both direction by RDA: the year of 2006, 2010 and 2012
- This survey: the year of 2013

The traffic volume by vehicle type which crossed the point of the new Kelani Bridge and Japan Friendship Bridge were collected, and these areas are targeted for the forecast model.

Targeted vehicle type for forecast was used with six types, such as i) motor cycle, ii) 3-wheeler, iii) car, iv) bus, v) truck and vi) trailer, based on the vehicle type structure in the traffic volume survey at each point.

Average vehicle occupancy was applied the average number from the observation results of CoMTrans. PCU factor was used for the value of RDA Geo Design Standards (1998).

The Table below shows the collected traffic volume data from RDA and the results of the survey by the JICA survey team in 2013.

Table 3.2.1 Collected Traffic Volume

	This	MB	Three	Car + Van	Medium +	Container	Minibus		
	Project		Wheeler	+ Pickup	Large Truck	Trailer	+ Large Bus		
Vehicle	RDA	MCL	TWL	CAR + VAN	LGV+R2+HG	AG3+AG4+ AG5+AG6	MBU+LBU	Total	Total
Type	2011 Moto Bike		3-Wheeler	Car Jeep/ Pickups, Pax. Light Goods, Van, School Medium Goods, Van, Delivery Van Car Jeep/ Pickups, Pax. Light Goods, Medium Goods, Van, Delivery Van Car Jeep/ Route Bus, Non-Route Bus, School Bus		Non-Route Bus,	(Vehicle)	(PCU)	
Daily Traffic '	Volume (Bo	th Direction	ns)						
New Kelani Bridge	2006	13,753	8,656	36,182	9,270	362	6,179	74,402	77,695
	2010	22,233	17,700	34,104	9,137	1,406	5,905	90,485	90,576
A01, Kandy	2012	18,732	17,012	31,270	9,417	1,313	5,983	83,727	85,678
Road	2013	23,052	18,245	36,608	8,776	1,759	6,307	94,747	95,407
Japan	2006	6,978	9,198	16,761	6,354	232	2,831	42,354	44,150
Friendship Bridge	2010	11,030	10,946	15,664	5,579	969	2,869	47,057	48,173
A03,	2012	11,389	15,897	16,090	5,515	1,189	3,052	53,132	53,822
Negombo Road	2013	11,104	12,952	14,978	4,581	1,293	2,925	47,833	48,824
A001, Kelaniya	2004	12,762	8,546	31,380	7,724	494	6,035	66,941	69,964
A003, Peliyagoda	2004	8,100	7,625	23,353	5,318	1,175	2,626	48,197	51,708

Note: PCU is applied by the factors (MCL=0.5, TWL=0.8, CAR+VAN=1.0, LGV/R2/HG=1.5/1.7/2.8, AG3-6=4.0, MUB/LBU=1.6/1.8, DA Geo Design Standards (1998), Multi-lane, Flat)

Source: RDA (2006, 2010, 2012), JICA Survey Team (2013)

The current OD traffic volume in analyzed target network was estimated to set up the ratio for turning traffic volume of each intersection based on the traffic volume survey for each direction at each intersection conducted during this survey period on March and April, 2013.

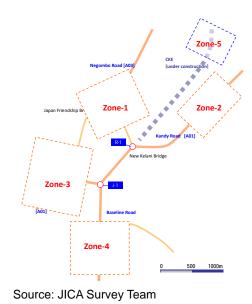


Table 3.2.2 Estimated Origin-Destination Matrix in 2013 (Daily)

Upper: Nos. of Vehicle Middle: Nos. of Large Vehicle (Truck, Bus, Trailer) Bottom: **PCU**

O-D	Zone-1	Zone-2	Zone-3	Zone-4	Total
	0	4,544	2,986	15,307	22,837
Zone-1	(0)	(691)	(1,089)	(2,684)	(4,464)
	0	4,471	4,043	15,397	23,911
	6,535	0	5,191	23,416	35,142
Zone-2	(1,565)	(0)	(2,051)	(3,645)	(7,261)
	7,875	0	6,898	22,757	37,530
	2,716	6,692	0	4,765	14,173
Zone-3	(919)	(1,926)	(0)	(2,280)	(5,125)
	3,508	7,373	0	8,151	19,031
	10,691	25,722	4,321	0	40,734
Zone-4	(2,090)	(3,531)	(988)	(0)	(6,609)
	11,551	24,128	5,118	0	40,796
	19,942	36,958	12,948	43,488	112,886
Total	(4,574)	(6,148)	(4,128)	(8,609)	(23,459)
	22,933	35,972	16,059	46,305	121,269

Source: JICA Survey Team

3.2.2 Socio-Economic Framework

In terms of socio-economic indicator used for the framework of the future traffic volume, the population was set up for two districts related the Project roads, and GDP growth in Sri Lanka was applied since most of the country's total economic activities are concentrated in Colombo metropolitan region.

Future population was used for the value of future frame, examined in CoMTrans (the estimation by cohort analysis)

The GDP growth rate until 2017 was referred to the forecast by IMF and Central Bank of Sri Lanka (AAGR = 6.5%), and the forecast after 2018 was set up by the survey team (AAGR = 5.5% from 2017 to 2020 and AAGR = 4.0% from 2020 to 2035).

The Table below shows the previous statistic data and the frame value in 2035

Table 3.2.3 Population, GDP and Future Value

GDP/ Population	Unit	2001	2006	2010	2012	2013	2035 est.
GDP (base year = 2002)	(billion Sri Lanka Rupee)	1,743	2,095	2,639	3,050	3,255	8,854
Population: Colombo District	(million)	2.251	2.277	2,298	2.310	2.326	2.979
Population: Gampaha District	(million)	2.064	2.166	2.251	2.294	2.322	3.178
Population: Western Province	(million)	5.381	5.578	5.740	5.822	5.883	7.940

¹ IMF evaluated the value of AAGR at 7.763 in 2010, 8.257 in 2011, and estimates around 6.50 to 6.75 during 2012 to 2015 described in the World Economic Outlook Database. On the other hand, Central Bank of Sri Lanka estimates the value of AAGR at 6.5 in 2012, 7.50 in 2013, 8.0 in 2014 and 8.3 in 2015. Therefore, the Survey Team assumed that it would be moderate value, which is 6.50 in near future and become to be reduced to 4.0 because of matured economic activities.

3.2.3 Forecast Models for Passenger/Freight Traffic

Based on the observed traffic volume and socio-economic indicator, the linear regression model was formulated for future passenger and freight traffic volume in the target area.

- Passenger traffic volume model: the regression model was formulated with the total number of passenger (motor cycle, 3-wheleer, car and bus) per day, crossing the new Kelani Bridge and Japan Friendship Bridge as the dependent variable, and district population (Colombo and Gampaha) as the independent variable. The formula developed is expressed as, "Y = 0.154086 * person 157,171 (R2=0.81) 2"
- Freight traffic volume model: the regression model was formulated with the total number of the freight PCU per day, crossing the new Kelani Bridge and Japan Friendship Bridge as the dependent variable, and GDP as the independent variable. The formula developed is expressed as, "Y = 5.29 * GDP + 18,832 (R2=0.80) 3 ".

3.2.4 Increments of Future Traffic Demand

Based on the passenger/freight model mentioned in 3.2.3, the traffic demand in 2035 (compared to 2013) was estimated as follows, applying the future socio-economic framework.

- Passenger traffic (number of passenger basis): increased by 40% (1.40 times)
- Freight traffic (PCU basis): increased by 85% (1.85 times)

Passenger traffic volume which crosses the CMC boundary including the new Kelani Bridge and the Japan Friendship Bridge in 2035 is estimated to be increased by approximately double of 2013 according to the result from the preliminary analysis of the CoMTrans.

It can be guessed that 60% of these increased passengers by 2035 are supposed to shift by the railway modernisation, introduction of new transport system, and be diverted to the improvement of wider road network. It is also considered to secure the moving route from Kandy road to inner city especially by the development of terminal station for the new transport system as well as to improve the transport efficiency such as BRT. Based on the above discussion, these demand forecast are assessed to be reasonable one for the Project evaluation.

The freight traffic volume in 2035 is assumed to be increased by approx. 1.85 times volume since GDP per capita in Sri Lanka is increased by approx. 2.11 times. It is also assessed to be valid.

² Details are described in the annex.

³ Details are described in the annex.

3.2.5 Assumptions for Traffic Volume Estimation for each Vehicle Type

The traffic volume by vehicle type for passenger/freight traffic demand in 2035 was set up as follows.

The passenger traffic of car, motor cycle, 3-wheeler are estimated. The increased volume of passenger demand for car and bus is assumed to be increased, and the volume of motor cycle and 3-wheeler maintains status quo.

The freight traffic is assumed to be increased with same proportional of vehicle type structure.

3.2.6 Assumptions for Traffic Volume Development to/from CKE

For the traffic volume of the CKE after the operation, the traffic volume at the peak hour in 2032 is estimated in the feasibility study of the CKE (the direction of inflow to urban area: 2,566 vehicle/hour (of which large-truck and trailer 593 vehicle/hour)). From the viewpoint of traffic network, the traffic which pass through the same section of the CKE is considered a) shift from A01 (Kandy Road), b) shift from A03 (Negombo Road), and c) induced traffic volume by development of the CKE and the Kandy Expressway. For the survey, the following traffic is assumed that the vehicles, using A01 and A03 will shift to CKE, and the rest are considered the induced traffic volume by the operation of CKE.

- The car, truck and trailer, using A01 are assumed to pass the Project road which connects to the CKE section with free charge. Because of the same length from Kandy road to the Project road by using CKE free section or current A01 road, a half number of buses from Kandy are assumed to use the Project road (for the reference, according to the survey on the bus operation number by route in CoMTrans, the ratio for the number of operation route on A01 and B104⁴ is 7:3). The ratio for turning traffic volume at Kelanitissa Interchange (J-1) in Project road is 76% in the direction to port access, and 24% in the direction to the Baseline Road.
- Of which the traffic using A03, the traffic which goes to south, using the Baseline Road will shift to the CKE route.
- The motor cycle and 3-wheeler are assumed not to pass the CKE and the Project road.
- OD traffic volume of induced traffic volume is assumed to follow the origin-destination trip pattern, considering that A01 road as the main destination is the traffic generation/attraction zone.

⁴ B104 is the B-class road which runs from 4th mile post junction to east along the right side of the Kelani river.

3.2.7 Future Traffic Volume

The future traffic volume (2035) is estimated as the table below. The traffic volume in the year of 2020 for the start of operation and that in the year of 2022 and other interval years are also estimated based on the traffic forecast in 2035.

Table 3.2.4 Traffic Volume for Both Direction

Unit: vehicle/day (truck and trailer)

Voor/project with on	ad wiith aut	New Kelani	New Bridge	To Port A	, ·	Page Line
Year/project with an	ia without	Bridge 【Existing】	[Elevated]	[Existing]	[Elevated]	Base Line
Current condition (2	013)	92,700 (17,900)	N/A	27,100 (9,300)	N/A	86,400 (15,300)
2020	With	67,000 (12,000)	51,600 (12,100)	34,100 (13,200)	10,200 (5,400)	107,200 (18,400)
(start of operation)	Without	118,600 (24,100)	N/A	44,300 (18,600)	N/A	107,200 (18,400)
2022 (two years after the operation)	With	67,900 (12,000)	58,100 (13,800)	35,800 (14,200)	11,800 (6,300)	113,400 (19,500)
	Without	126,000 (25,900)	N/A	47,600 (20,500)	N/A	113,400 (19,500)
2025	With	71,900 (13,100)	37,900 (16,100)	39,700 (16,200)	14,000 (7,800)	124,900 (21,400)
2025	Without	140,000 (29,200)	N/A	53,700 (24,000)	N/A	124,900 (21,400)
2020	With	73,500 (13,200)	83,500 (20,000)	43,700 (18,400)	17,600 (10,000)	139,300 (23,900)
2030	Without	157,000 (33,200)	N/A	61,300 (28,400)	N/A	139,300 (23,900)
2025	With	73,700 (12,900)	100,500 (24,400)	47,300 (20,500)	21,600 (12,300)	153,700 (26,300)
2035	Without	174,200 (37,300)	N/A	68,900 (32,800)	N/A	153,700 (26,300)

Source: JICA Survey Team

If the Project road (new bridge and elevated roads) is not implemented, the traffic demand in the direction to existing new Kelani Bridge (vehicle base) will be increased by 1.28 times in 2020 and 1.88 times in 2035, compared to the traffic demand in 2013. (If the Project road is implemented, the traffic volume will be decreased by 0.72 times and 0.79 times respectively.)

3.3 Required Functions for Lanes for Project Sections

In order to examine the necessary lanes of the project target section, the PCU (one side at the peak hour) in 2035 is estimated based on the demand forecast.

Table 3.3.1 Estimated Future Peak Hour PCU in 2035

	New Kelani	New Bridge	New Bridge To Port A		Base Line	
	Bridge (Existing)	[Elevated]	[Existing]	[Elevated]	On/Off	Inflow to Intersection
2035	42,240 [3,800]	54,960 [4,950] 3 lane	35,880 [3,230]	16,850 [1,520] 2 lane	38,410 [3,460] 2 lane	83,520 [7,520]

Future traffic demand of the Project road is approx. 54,960 PCU/day for one side. After multiplying by the rate at peak hour (9%), the traffic demand of main lane at the peak hour is 4,950 PCU/hour, 1,520 PCU/hour for the elevated part in the direction to port access and 3,460 PCU/hour for on/off section in direction to the Baseline Road.

In the case that capacity of multi-lane road per lane is 2,000 PCU/hr./lane, and capacity limitation of the two lanes roads for both directions is 1,400 PCU/hr./lane, six lanes roads for both directions in the section of main lane and four lanes roads for both directions in the section to port access and the on/off section to baseline are necessary to operate.

4. OUTLINE DESIGN AND EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

4.1 Design Standard

4.1.1 Road Design Standard

(1) Geometric Design Criteria for the Main Line and the Port Access Road

The Project Road should be designed in consideration of the connectibility to future urban arterial road network plan as well as the scalability.

Since the urban arterial road is likely to be developed as an expressway, the Project Road is designed in accordance with an expressway design criteria.

Design of the Main Line and the Port Access Road is carried out based on the Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard in Japan, since in Sri Lanka, there is no design standard for expressway in urban area.

60 km/h is applied as the design speed of the Road according to the Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard. Geometric design criteria for the Main Line and the Port Access Road are shown in Table 4.1.1.

Table 4.1.1 Geometric Design Criteria for the Main Line and the Port Access Road

ltom		Criteria		Adopted	Domork
Item	Desirable	Standard	Absolute	Value	Remark
Design Speed		60 km/h		60 km/h	
Min. Horizontal Curve Radius (m)	200	150	120	300	
Min. Horizontal Curve length (m)		700/ø	100	110	
Min. Transition Curve Length (m)		50		51	
Min. Radius without Transition Curve (m)		1000	600	1500	
Min. Radius without Superelevation (m)		3000		-	R=V^2/127(I+f) =60^2/127(-0.025 +0.035)≈3000
Max. Grade (%)		4	4-5_500m	5.0_238m	
			5-6_400m		
			6-7_300m		
			7-8_200m		
Min. Vertical Curve Length (m)		50		60	
Min. K value (Crest)		20	14	27	
Min. K value (Sag)		15	10	17	
Max. Superelevation (%)		10.0		6.0	Depending on RDA's recommendation, max. 6.0 %
Superelevation to Horizontal		6.0			R=120-410m
Curve (%)		5.0			R=410-530m
		4.0			R=530-710m
		3.0			R=710-1040m
		2.0			R=1040-1330m
Max. Ratio for Superelevation Development		1/125		1/126	
Stopping Sight Distance (m)		85	75	>85	

Source: Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard

(2) Geometric Design Criteria for Ramp

Ramp design in the Road is also carried out based on the Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard in Japan.

40 km/h is applied as the design speed of the ramp according to the Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard. Geometric design criteria for the ramp are shown in Table 4.1.2.

Table 4.1.2 Geometric Design Criteria for the Ramp

	14		Criteria		Adopted	5
	Item	Desirable	Standard	Absolute	Value	Remark
Design S	peed		40 km/h		40 km/h	
Main	Min. Horizontal Curve		550	200	450	
line in	Radius (m)					
IC	Max. Grade (%)		2.5	5	2.1	
Section	Min. K value (Crest)		50	25	69	
	Min. K value (Sag)		30	15	83	
Min. Hori	zontal Curve Radius (m)		50	40	50	
Min. Para	ameter of Spiral Curve		40		52	
	ius without Transition		500	300	300	
Curve (m)					
Min. Rad	ius without		1300		-	R=V^2/127(I+f)
Superele	vation (m)					=40^2/127(-0.025
						+0.035)≈1300
Max. Gra	de (%)		7.0	7-8_400m	7.0	
				8-9_300m		
				9-		
				10_200m		
	ical Curve Length (m)		35		50	
	llue (Crest)		4.5		8.1	
	llue (Sag)		4.5		8.4	
Max. Sup	perelevation (%)		10.0		6.0	Depending on
						RDA's
						recommendation,
						max. 6.0 %
	vation to Horizontal		6.0			R=40-180m
Curve (%	o)		5.0			R=180-230m
			4.0			R=230-320m
			3.0			R=320-460m
			2.0			R=460-600m
	io for Superelevation		1/100		1/100	
Developr						
	Sight Distance (m)		50	40	>50	
	tion Length (1-lane) (m)		120		120	
	tion Length (2-lane) (m)		180		180	
	tion Length (1-lane) (m)		90		90	
	tion Length (2-lane) (m)		140		140	
Taper Le			60		60	
Exit Angl	е		1/15-1/20		1/15	

Source: Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard

(3) Geometric Design Criteria for Local Roads

Local road is improved in some sections according to the Project Road construction.

Local road design is carried out based on the Geometric Design Standards of Roads, Road Development Authority, 1998. Geometric design criteria for the local road are shown in Table 4.1.3.

Table 4.1.3 Geometric Design Criteria for the Local Road

Item					Crit	eria					Remark
Road Class		-	4		Е	3	С)	Е	
Road Type	R0	R1	R2	R3	R2	R3	R4	R4	R5	R5	
Design Speed (km/h)	70	70	70	60	70	60	50	50	40	40	For flat terrain in urban
Cross Fall (%)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	For Asphalt Pavement
Carriageway Width (m)	10.5x2	7.4x2	7.4x2	3.7x2	7.4x2	3.7x2	3.1x2	3.1x2	3.5	3.5	
Shoulder Width (m)	3.0x2	3.0x2	3.0x2	3.0x2	3.0x2	3.0x2	2.4x2	2.4x2	2.4x2	2.4x2	
Drain Width (m)	0.9x2	1.5x2	0.9x2								
Berm (m)		1.0x2	0.6x2		0.6x2		1.2x2	1.2x2			
Stopping Sight Distance (m)	115	115	115	85	115	85	65	65	45	45	
Max. Superelevation (%)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	For flat terrain
Min. Horizontal Radius (m)	185	185	185	130	185	130	90	90	55	55	
Min. Horizontal Radius without Superelevation (m)	1105	1105	1105	810	1105	810	565	565	360	360	For Open
Max. Vertical Gradient (%)	4	4	4	4	5	5	7	9	9	9	For flat terrain
Min. Vertical Curve Length (m)	60	60	60	50	60	50	50	50	40	40	

Source: Geometric Design Standards of Roads, Road Development Authority

(4) Typical Cross Section

Typical Cross Sections for respective sections in the Project Road are shown in Table 4.1.4 and Figure 4.1.1 to Figure 4.1.9.

Table 4.1.4 Cross Section Component on the Main Line, the Port Access Road and the Ramp

Section	Median or Right Shoulder	Carriageway	Left Shoulder	Total	Note
Main Line, Earth Work (6-lane)	3.5	3.75 x 3	3.0 x 2	32.0	- Follow CKE's cross section.
Main Line, Bridge (6-lane)	3.0	3.5 x 3	1.75 x 2	27.5	- Narrower shoulder for structure.
Port Access Road, Bridge (4-lane)	3.0	3.5 x 2	1.75 x 2	20.5	- Narrower shoulder for structure.
Ramp (1-lane)	1.0	3.5	2.5 x 2	7.0	
Ramp (2-lane)	-	3.5 x 2	0.75 x 2	8.5	- Narrower shoulder for 2-lane.
Ramp (Temporary 2-lane)	-	3.25 x 2	0.25 x 2	7.0	Same total width as 1-lane.Depending on RDA's recommendation.

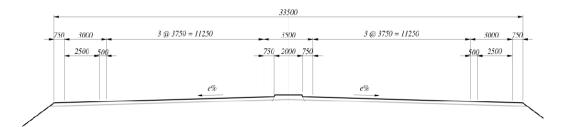


Figure 4.1.1 Typical Cross Section for CKE Earthwork (6-lane)

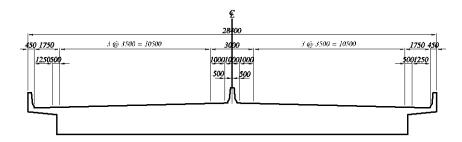


Figure 4.1.2 Typical Cross Section for Main Line Bridge (6-lane)

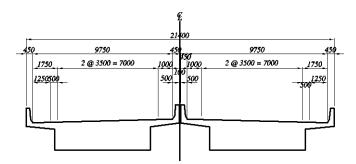


Figure 4.1.3 Typical Cross Section for Port Access Road Bridge (4-lane)

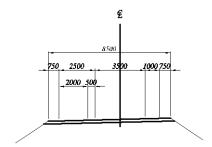


Figure 4.1.4 Typical Cross Section for Ramp (1-lane, Earth Work)

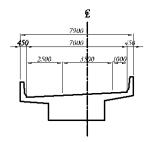


Figure 4.1.5 Typical Cross Section for Ramp (1-lane, Bridge)

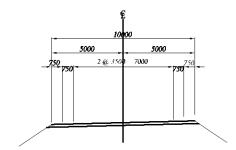


Figure 4.1.6 Typical Cross Section for Ramp (2-lane, Earth Work)

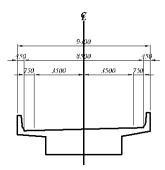


Figure 4.1.7 Typical Cross Section for Ramp (2-lane, Bridge)

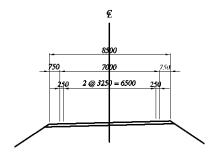


Figure 4.1.8 Typical Cross Section for Ramp (Temporary 2-lane, Earth Work)

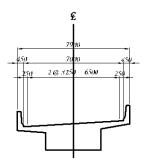


Figure 4.1.9 Typical Cross Section for Ramp (Temporary 2-lane, Bridge)

4.1.2 Bridge Design Standard

Applicable design standards

- Geometric Design Standards of Roads (1998)
- Bridge Design Manual (1997)
- British Standard BS 5400-2 (1978)
- Design Standards of Structures (The Outer Circular Highway to the City of Colombo)

Design loads

Bridges in Sri Lanka do not need to be designed for effects due to earthquakes as Sri Lanka is not in a zone affected by earthquakes. Generally the loading is to conform and applied

according to BS 5400 part 2. Bridges should be able to resist the effects of the loads and actions as listed below.

- Dead Load / Superimposed Dead Load
- Earth Pressure
- Live Loads
- Braking & Traction of vehicle
- Water current
- Floating debris & Impact
- Wind
- Temperature
- Shrinkage and Creep

(1) Dead Load/ Superimposed Dead Load

Dead load/ superimposed dead load include self-weight, sidewalks, handrails, etc. The nominal dead load/ superimposed dead load initially assumed shall be accurately checked with the actual weights to be used in construction.

(2) Earth Pressure on retaining structure

The earth pressure acting on the abutment shall be considered by only active earth pressure, not include the resistance by passive earth pressure. Coefficient of earth pressure Ka is calculated as follows:

Ka =
$$(1 - \sin \theta) / (1 + \sin \theta) = 0.333$$

Where, θ : friction angle of back fill soil = 30 degree

The effect of live load surcharge shall be considered below:

HA Live Load 10.0 kN/m2 HB Live Load (30 units) 12.5 kN/m2

(3) Live Load

The following loads given in BS5400-2 are used for the bridge design based on Bridge Design Manual, RDA.

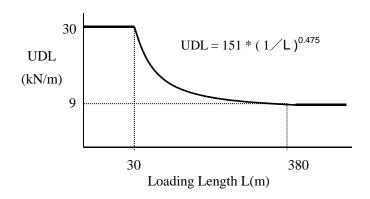
 All bridges should be designed to resist the effect of HA loading specified in the relevant code. HA loading is a formula loading – normal traffic, and including impact. Bridges should be able to resist the effect of 30 units of HB loading for A & B class of roads. And always the HB vehicle is to straddle two notional lane widths. HB loading is an abnormal vehicle unit loading including impact.

HA Load: Type HA loading consists of three load types.

Uniformly Distributed Load (UDL) (Figure 4.1.10)

Knife Edge Load (KEL): 120 kN / lane

Single Wheel Load : 100 kN at the most severe position

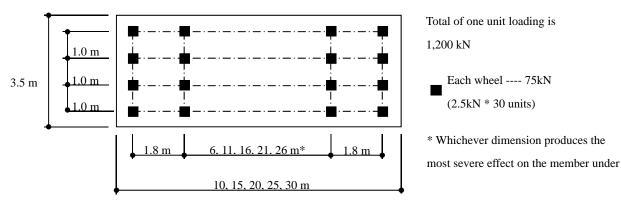


Source: British Standard BS 5400-2 (1978)

Figure 4.1.10 Uniformly Distributed Load

HB Load

30 units of HB loads should be applied in design. Figure 4.1.11 shows the plan and axle arrangement for one unit of nominal HB loading.



Source: British Standard BS 5400-2 (1978)

Figure 4.1.11 HB Load

The overall length of one unit shall be taken as 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 m for inner axle spacings of 6, 11, 16, 21, 26 m respectively, and the effect of the most severe case shall be adopted.

Notional Lanes

For this Project, the following carriageway widths, 13.25m, 9.75m for major bridges or viaducts (dual carriageways) and 7m, 6m for minor bridges (single carriageway) are used. The notional widths are calculated according to BS 5400-2 as below:

Major Bridges or Viaducts

w = 13.25 m / 4 notional lanes = 3.3125 m

w = 9.75 m / 3 notional lanes = 3.25 m

Minor Bridges

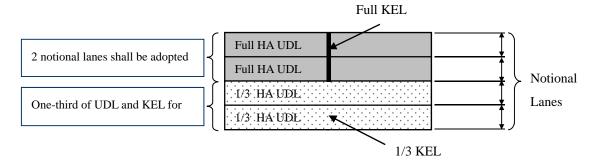
w = 7 m / 2 notional lanes = 3.5 m

w = 6 m / 2 notional lanes = 3 m

Application of Type HA & HB Loading

Type HA loading

Type HA UDL and KEL loads shall be applied to two notional lanes in the appropriate parts of the influence line for the element or member under consideration and one-third type HA UDL and KEL loads shall be similarly applied to all other notional lanes. The KEL shall be applied at one point only in the loaded length of each notional lane.



Source: British Standard BS 5400-2 (1978)

Figure 4.1.12 Type HA Loading

Type HB and HA loading combined

HB vehicle shall be positioned to straddle two notional lanes and no other primary live loading shall be considered for 25 m in front of, to 25 m behind. And HA loading shall be associated.

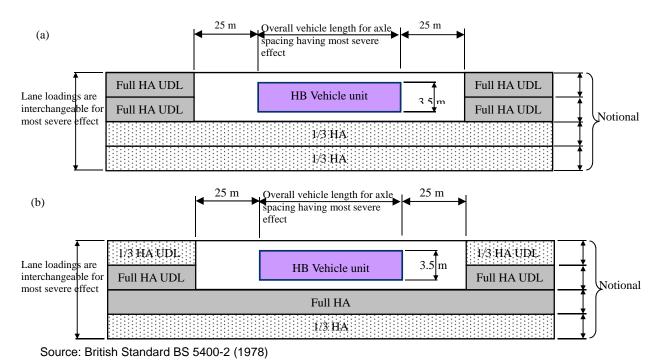


Figure 4.1.13 Type HB and HA combined

(4) Sub Live Load

Centrifugal Load

The nominal centrifugal load Fc and associated vertical load Vc shall be taken for curved bridge and structures.

Fc = 30,000 / (r + 150) kN

Vc = 300 kN, distributed uniformly over the notional lane for a length of 5m

Where, r: the radius of curvature of the lane (m)

Longitudinal Load

The longitudinal force resulting from traction or braking shall be taken.

HAPa = 200 + 8 * L (< 700)kN

HBPb =25% of HB vertical load kN

Where, L: the loading length (m)

Skidding Load

Horizontal load of 250 kN due to skidding shall be taken in design with HA load.

Vehicle Collision Loads

Collision with Parapets:

Four wheels of 25 units of HB loading (250 kN = (2.5 kN x 25 units x 4 wheels)) shall be considered in any position.

Collision with Bridge Supports:

For the vehicle collision load on supports is given as follow:

Table 4.1.5 Collision Loads on Support of Bridges over Highway

	Load Nominal to	Load Parallel to					
	the Carriageway	the Carriageway	Point of Application on Bridge Support				
	Below	Below					
Load Transmitted from Guardrail	150 kN	50 kN	Any one bracket attachment point, or for free standing fences, any one point 0.75 m above carriageway level				
Residual Load above Guardrail	100 kN	100 kN	At the most severe point between 1 m and 3 m above carriageway level				

Source: British Standard BS 5400-2 (1978)

(5) Horizontal Forces due to Water Current

According to Bridge Design Manual (RDA), on piers parallel to the direction of the water current, the intensity of pressure is given by:

$$P = K * W * V^{2} / (2g)$$
$$= 52 * K * V^{2}$$

Where, P: intensity of pressure due to the water current (N/m²)

W: unit weight of water (N/m³)

V : velocity of current at the point where the pressure intensity is being

calculated (m/sec)

g: acceleration of gravity (m/sec²)

K: a constant depending on the shape of pier as follows:

Table 4.1.6 Constant K

Type of Pier	К
Square Ended Pier	1.50
Circular Piers or Semi Circular Cutwaters	0.66
Triangular Cutwaters	0.50 to 0.90
Trestle Type Piers	1.25

Source: British Standard BS 5400-2 (1978)

(6) Floating Debris and log Impact

Floating Debris:

Where debris is likely, allowance shall be made for the force exerted by a minimum depth of 1.2 m debris. The length of the debris applied to any one pier shall be one half of the sum of the adjacent spans with maximum 22.0 m where the deck is not submerged.

For debris the formula for water current shall be used the value of the constant K = 1.0.

Log Impact

Impact force shall be calculated by RDA manual

P = 0.1 * W * V

Where, P: collision force (kN)

W: weight of drifting item (kN) ~ assumed 20 kN

V : surface velocity of the water (m/s)

(7) Wind Load

Wind load P shall be given the following formula according to BS 5400 Part-2.

Wind gust speed: The maximum wind gust speed shall be taken as:

vc = v * K1 * S1 * S2

where; v : mean hourly wind speed (m/s) = $22.2 \text{ m/s} \sim \text{"Zone 3"}$

K1 : wind coefficient related to the return period = 1.00 ~ "120 years"

S1 : funneling factor = 1.0 ~ "General"

S2 : gust factor;

Nominal Transverse Wind Load

The nominal transverse wind load Pt and PL shall be taken as acting at the centroids of the appropriate areas and horizontally unless local conditions change the direction of the wind, and shall be derived from:

Pt or $P_L = q * A * C_D = 0.613 * v_c^2 * A * C_D$

Where; v_c: maximum wind gust speed (N/s)

A : solid area (m2)

C_D: drag coefficient, ratio b/d

Pt means transverse direction and P_L means longitudinal direction.

Nominal Vertical Wind Load

An upward or downward nominal vertical wind load Pv (N), acting at the centroids of the appropriate areas, for all superstructures shall be derived the following formula;

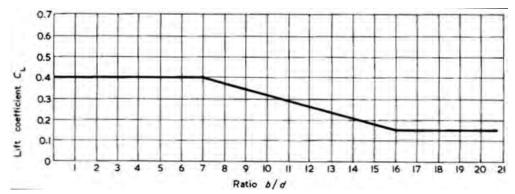
Pt or
$$P_L = q * A * C_D = 0.613 * v_c^2 * A * C_D$$

Where; v_c : maximum wind gust speed (N/s)

A : area in plan (m2)

C_D: lift coefficient as derived from Figure 4.1.14 based on

superelevation of superstructure



Source: British Standard BS 5400-2 (1978)

Figure 4.1.14 Lift Coefficient

Load Combination

The wind loads Pt, PL and Pv shall be considered the combination of following 4 cases;

- Pt alone
- Pt in combination with +/- Pv
- PL alone
- 0.5*Pt in combination with PL +/- 0.5*Pv

(8) Temperature

Effective Bridge Temperature

According to Bridge Design Manual (RDA), Isotherms map, maximum/minimum shade air temperatures for the bridge design, a 120 years return period shall be considered as

Maximum shade air temperature 35 degree (°C)

Minimum shade air temperature
 20 degree (°C)

 Mean temperature of 27.5 degree (°C) is applied, and plus/minus (+/-) 7.5 degrees temperature change is considered.

(9) Creep and Shrinkage

Effects of creep and shrinkage shall be conformed with BS 5400: Part 4 Appendix C or BS 8110: Part 2.

Effect of Creep

Creep strain in concrete Δcc is calculated as follows.

$$\Delta_{cc} = (f_c / E_{28}) * \phi$$

Where, f_c: stress due to permanent force (constant stress)

E₂₈: modulus of elasticity of concrete at the age of 28 days

φ: creep coefficient of concrete

Effect of Shrinkage

Coefficient of shrinkage for concrete will be taken as 0.0002

Design Standard for Detail Design

It shall be designed by reference to the latest British Standard in Detail Design.

4.2 Selecting Procedure of Alternative Options

The most appropriate option is selected by a two-staged evaluation in the following manner.

(1) First Evaluation

The most appropriate route including main bridge location across the Kelani River is selected in the first evaluation.

Outline design is carried out for the alternative routes using existing 1/2000 topographic maps from Survey Department and satellite images. Multi-criteria including following evaluation items is used for the selection of the route.

- Connectibility to urban arterial road network plan
- Effect on reducing traffic congestion on existing traffic
- Construction cost
- Construction period
- Constructability
- Environmental and social impacts

(2) Second Evaluation

In the second evaluation, the most appropriate bridge type is selected for the selected route in the first evaluation.

Outline design is carried out for the alternative bridge types. Multi-criteria including following evaluation items is used for the selection of the bridge type.

- Aesthetics
- Scouring at bridge piers
- Constructability
- Construction period
- Construction cost
- Others

The most appropriate option for the Project Road is determined based on the result of above two-staged evaluation.

4.3 Selection of the Route

4.3.1 Alternative Routes

Following four alternative routes are prepared. Schematic view for the alternative routes is shown in Figure 4.3.1.

(1) Alternative Route A

- The Project Road is constructed along the existing railway.
- Baseline Road and CKE are connected by the Project Road.
- Future scalability to the south is ensured
- The Project Road is connected to CKE by a new junction.
- New bridge across the Kelani River is constructed along the existing railway bridge.

(2) Alternative Route B

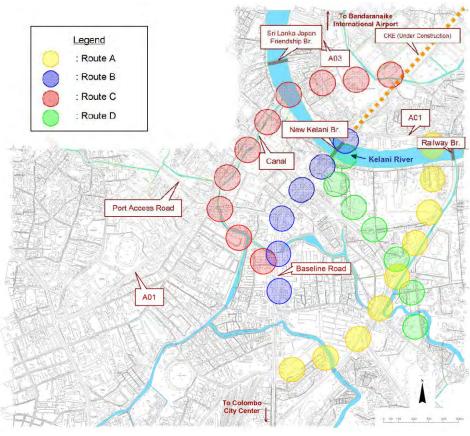
- The Project Road is constructed along and above the Baseline Road.
- Baseline Road and CKE are connected by the Project Road.
- New elevated port access road is constructed as a part of urban arterial road network.
- Future scalability to the south is ensured
- The Project Road is connected to the end point of CKE directly.
- New bridge across the Kelani River is constructed along the existing New Kelani Bridge.

(3) Alternative Route C

- The Project Road is constructed above the existing canal.
- Baseline Road and CKE are connected by the Project Road.
- New elevated port access road is constructed as a part of urban arterial road network.
- Future scalability to the south is ensured
- The Project Road is connected to CKE by a new junction.
- New bridge across the Kelani River is constructed near the existing Friendship Bridge.

(4) Alternative Route D

- This alternative route was proposed by the Road Development Authority (hereinafter called RDA).
- The Project Road is constructed along the Baseline Road and in the residential area.
- Avissawella Road (a crossing road of Baseline Road) and CKE are connected by the Project Road.
- New elevated port access road is constructed as a part of urban arterial road network.
- Future scalability to the south is ensured
- The Project Road is connected to the end point of CKE directly.
- New bridge across the Kelani River is constructed along the existing New Kelani Bridge.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.3.1 Schematic View for the Alternative Routes

4.3.2 Outline Design of the Routes

Outline design is carried out for four alternative routes based on the 1/2000 topographic map. Plan views of the routes are shown in Figure 4.3.2 to 4.3.5.

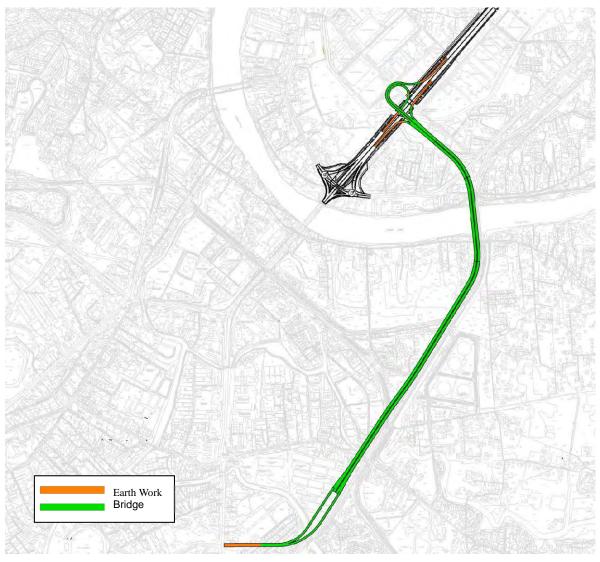


Figure 4.3.2 Plan View for Alternative Route A

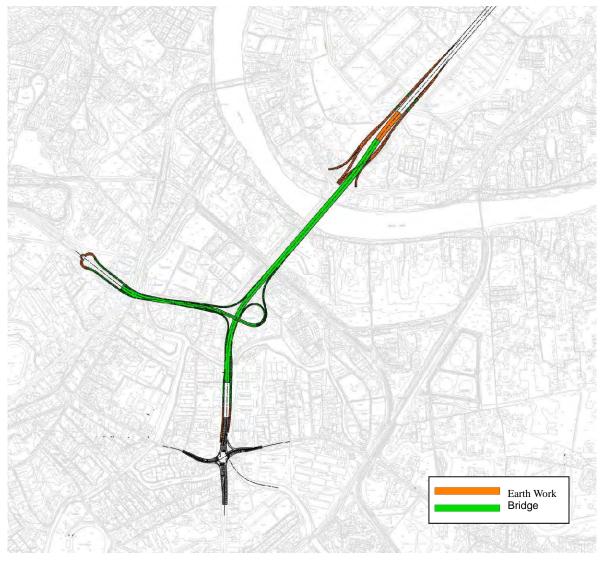


Figure 4.3.3 Plan View for Alternative Route B

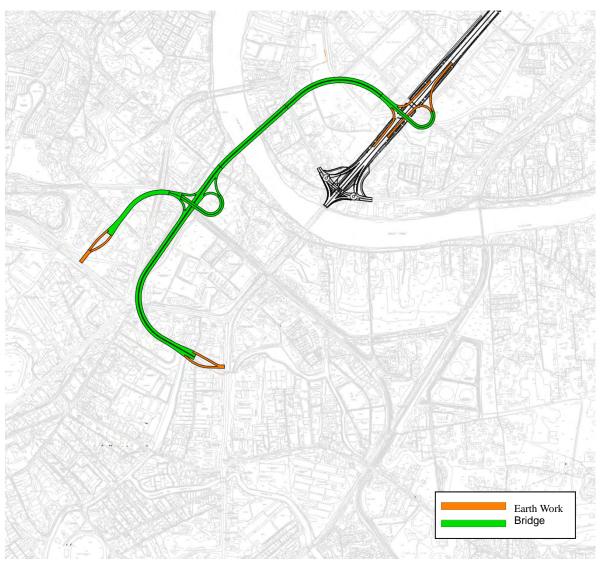


Figure 4.3.4 Plan View for Alternative Route C

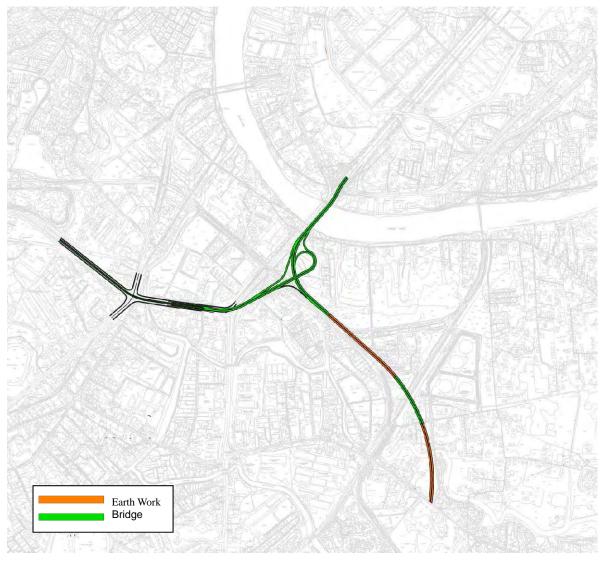


Figure 4.3.5 Plan View for Alternative Route D

4.3.3 Evaluation of the Routes

Four alternative routes were evaluated based on the multi-criteria.

Summary of evaluation is shown in Table 4.3.1. As a result, "Alternative Route B" was selected as the most appropriate route for the Project Road from the following viewpoints.

- The Project Road is connected directly to CKE.
- Future scalability to the south is ensured.
- Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is provided.
- Reduction of traffic congestion in the project area such as A1, A3 and Baseline Roads is expected.
- Environmental impact of Alternative B is smaller than that of other alternatives.
- Number of the affected structure is smallest among alternatives.

Table 4.3.1 Evaluation of the Route

			Po or		ie i	P 000	Pood	ī <u>ā</u>	
Alternative D	Main line: along the existing road and in the warea Port access: above the existing road Junction: Main line - Port Access Road On'off ramp: fromfo Avissavella Road from the port area	Main line: 2.0 km. New Port Access Road: 1.4 km	• The Project Road is connected directly to CKE • Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road nework is provided. • Luture scalability to the south is ensured, but the distance would be longer (higher cost and increased land acquisition). • Roduction of traffic congestion in Baseline Road is expected since vehicles moving towards the east side could use Project Road instead of Baseline Road. • Reduction of traffic congestion in AOI (existing New Kelani Bridge and Roundshout at the end of CKE) can be exprected but is limited since only those moving to the east side would use Project Road. • Taffic congestion in Avissawella Road will seed.	25,009 million RS 25,009 million RS	• 36 months	Traffic control is not required in Baseline Road during construction. Impact on noise and air quality will be increased along the Project Road since increased along the Project Road since.	the Project Road will be newly constructed in residential and commercial area.	394 structures including 3 large scale structures are affected. Relocation of Automobile Engineering Training Institute is not required.	
Alternative C	Main line: above the existing canal Port access: in the commercial area Junction: Main line - Fort Access Road On/off ramp: from/to Baseline Road from/to profit area	 Main line: 2.3 km. New Port Access Road: 0.5 km 	The Project Road is connected to CKE by a junction (not directly). Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road networks provided. Future scalability to the south is ensured, but the distance would be longer (higher cost and increased land acquisition). Reduction of traffic congestion in Baseline Road is expected since the vehicles running Baseline Road can easily access to the Project Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in A01 (existing New Kelani Bridge and Roundsbout at the end of CKE) is expected since most vehicles fromfto CKE use the Project Road.	30,590 million RS	nths	Traffic control is not required in Baseline Road during construction. Construct of the viaduct in the existing canal is required. Impact on water quality of the existing canal will be created during construction.	Impact on noise and air quality will be increased along the Project Road since the Project Road will be newly constructed in residential and commercial area. Poor	404 structures including 9 large scale structures are affected. Refocation of Automobile Engineering Training Institute is not required.	
Alternative B	Main line: along and above the existing road by Port access; above the existing road Junction: Main line - Port Access Road On/off ramp: from/to Baseline Road from/to port area	Main line: 1.6 km. New Port Access Road: 0.7 km.	- The Project Road is connected directly to CKE - Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is provided. - Future scalability to the south is ensured. - Reduction of traffic congestion in Baseline Road is expected since the vehicles running Baseline Road can easily access to the Project Road. - Reduction of traffic congestion in AOI (existing New Kelanii Bridge and Roundabout at the end of OKE) is expected since most vehicles fromtto CKE use the Project Road.	• 27,433 million RS	nths		Project Road, although the Project Road will be constructed along and above the existing road	S25 structures including 4 large scale structures are affected. Recation of Automobile Engineering Fair Training Institute is required.	Recommended
Alternative A	Main line: along the existing railway Lunction: Main line - CKE Onoff ramp: fromto Baseline Road	Main line: 2.2 km	The Project Road is connected to CKE by a junction (not directly). Port Access Road as a part of urban arterial road network is not provided. Future scalability to the south is ensured, but the distance would be longer (higher costs and increased land acquisition). Reduction of traffic congestion in Baseline Road is expected since the vehicles running Baseline Road can easily access to the Project Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in AOI (existing New Kelami Bridge and Roundabout at the end of CKE) is expected since may be reject Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in AOI Roundabout at the end of CKE) is expected Roundabout at the end of CKE) is expected Roundabout at the end of CKE) is expected Roundabout at the interproject Road. Reduction of traffic congestion in AO3 coad is find the project act, and in the project Road in the Road Road in the Road Road in the Road Road Road Road Road Road Road Road		• 36 months Fair	<u>2</u> 2 2 2	Project Road will be newly constructed in residential and commercial area.	355 structures including 12 large scale structures are affected. Rebostion of Automobile Engineering Training Institute is not required. Fair	
	Summary Summary Plan View	Length	Urban Arterial Road Network Plan Taffic Congestion on Existing Traffic	Construction Cost	Construction Period	Constructability	Environmental Impacts	Social Impacts	Evaluation

Source: JICA Survey Team

4.4 Optimization of the Selected Route

In addition to selection of the route from four alternatives, namely Route A, B, C and D, the following studies are carried out for the optimization of the route.

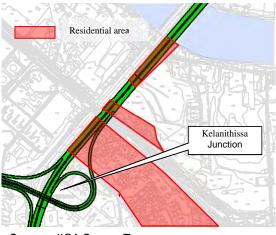
- Optimization of the main line alignment
- Optimization of the Orugodawatta Intersection plan
- Optimization of the Ingurukade Interchange type
- Optimization of the Kelanithissa Junction
- Optimization of the CKE Interchange

4.4.1 Main Line Alignment

A large number of houses will be affected by the Project Road, especially in the southern area of the Kelani River along the Baseline Road (see Figure 4.4.1). In order to reduce the number of affected houses, following three alternative routes were prepared, and evaluated based on the multi-criteria.

(1) Alternative Route B-1 (Original)

Approach road (viaduct) is constructed along the Baseline Road between the Kelani River and Kelanithissa Junction (see Figure 4.4.2).



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.4.1 Residential Area along the Baseline Road

(2) Alternative Route B-2

Approach road (viaduct) is constructed above the Baseline Road by shifting the alignment at the south end of the new bridge (see Figure 4.4.3).

(3) Alternative Route B-3

Approach road (viaduct) is constructed above the Baseline Road including existing New Kelani Bridge section (see Figure 4.4.4).

Summary of evaluation is shown in Table 4.4.1. As a result, "Alternative Route B-1 (Original)" was selected as the most appropriate route from the following viewpoints.

Construction cost is the cheapest among alternatives.

- It is required to construct the approach bridge (viaduct) with taking care of existing traffic flow in only a small part of the road.
- Although the number of affected houses is large, almost all of the houses in this area are occupied by informal occupiers, and it is planned that they will relocate to new houses which will be provided by the government.

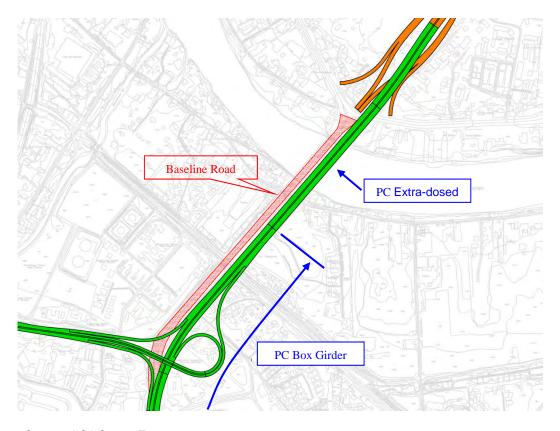


Figure 4.4.2 Plan View for Alternative Route B-1

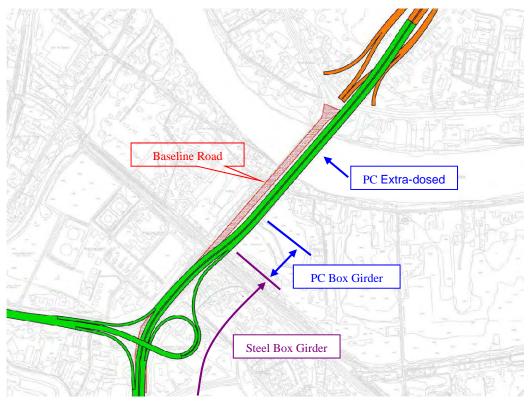


Figure 4.4.3 Plan View for Alternative Route B-2

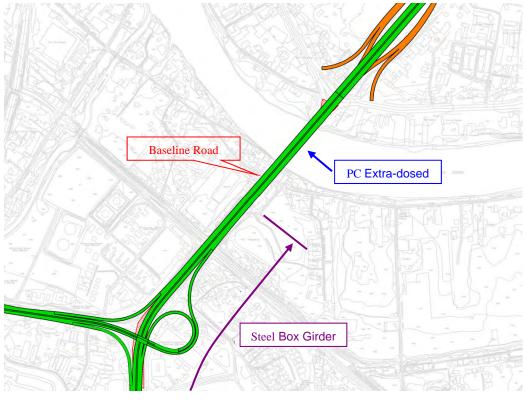


Figure 4.4.4 Plan View for Alternative Route B-3

Table 4.4.1 Evaluation of Main Line Alignment

	Alternative B-1 (Original Alternative B)	Alternative B-2	Alternative B-3	
Summary	New bridge (2nd New Kelani Bridge) is constructed along the existing New Kelani Bridge. Approach road (viaduct) is constructed along the Baseline Road between the Kelani River and Kelanittisa Junction.	is a New bridge (2nd New Kelani Bridge) is constructed along the existing New Kelani Bridge. Bridge. Approach road (viaduct) is constructed above the Baseline Road by shifting the alignment at the south end of the new bridge.	is onew bridge (2nd New Kelani Bridge) is constructed above the existing New Kelani Bridge. Series of the Baseline Road.	selani sove
Plan View				
Construction Cost	• 7,304 million RS • (1.00)	• 9,046 million RS Good • (1.24)	• 9,266 million RS Poor • (1.27)	Poor
Construction Period	36 months	Fair • 36 months	36 months	Fair
Traffic Safety	1 s-curve is required at the end of CKE.	 2 successive s-curves are required at the end of CKE and near Kelanithissa Junction 	S-curve is not required. Poor Go	Good
Constructability	It is required to construct the approach bridge (viaduct) with taking care of existing traffic flow in only a small part of the road. G	It is required to construct the approach bridge (viaduct) with taking care of existing traffic flow in a large part of the road. Good	It is required to construct the approach bridge (viaduct) with taking care of existing traffic flow in whole section. It is required to construct the new bridge (main bridge) above the existing Po	Poor
Environmental and Social Impacts	569 structures are affected.	Fair • 511 structures are affected.	Fair • 459 structures are affected.	Good
Evaluation	Recommended			

Source: JICA Survey Team

4.4.2 Orugodawatta Intersection

In the Preliminary Design Study for the 2nd New Kelani Bridge Project, RDA, 2012 (hereinafter called the Pre-preliminary Design (2012)), 4-lane flyover was proposed at Orugodawatta Intersection in order to alleviate the traffic congestion after the Project Road is constructed.

However, a large number of buildings will be affected by the flyover in this area. In order to reduce the number of affected buildings, following three alternatives were prepared, and evaluated based on the multi-criteria.

(1) Alternative 1: 4-lane Flyover

4-lane Flyover is constructed on the crossing road, namely Stace Road and Avissawella Road. In addition, intersection improvement is carried out, since traffic congestion is not solved by the flyover construction only(see Figure 4.4.5).

(2) Alternative 2: 2-lane Flyover

2-lane Flyover is constructed on the crossing road, namely Stace Road and Avissawella Road. In addition, intersection improvement is carried out, since traffic congestion is not solved by the flyover construction only (see Figure 4.4.6).

(3) Alternative 3: Intersection Improvement

Only intersection improvement is carried out without construction of the flyover (see Figure 4.4.7).

Summary of evaluation is shown in Table 4.4.2. As a result, "Alternative 3: Intersection Improvement" was selected as the most appropriate option from the following viewpoints.

- Construction cost is the cheapest among alternatives.
- Construction in the difficult conditions is not required.
- Number of affected building is the smallest among alternatives.
- Volume capacity ratio (V/C) of at-grade intersection is improved from the existing condition (V/C: 2.0), although V/C will not be less than 1.0.
- V/C of at-grade intersection will not exceed the existing condition until 2030 2035.
- Even if the flyover is constructed, volume capacity ratio (V/C) of at-grade intersection will not be less than 1.0 in 2020.

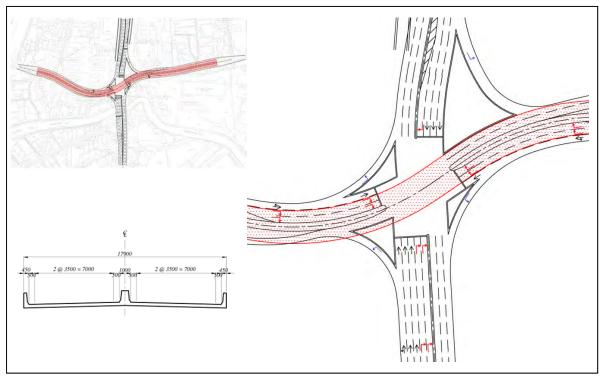


Figure 4.4.5 4-lane Flyover at Orugodawatta Intersection

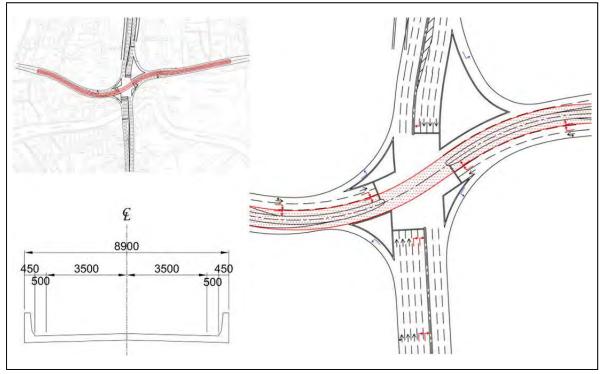


Figure 4.4.6 2-lane Flyover at Orugodawatta Intersection

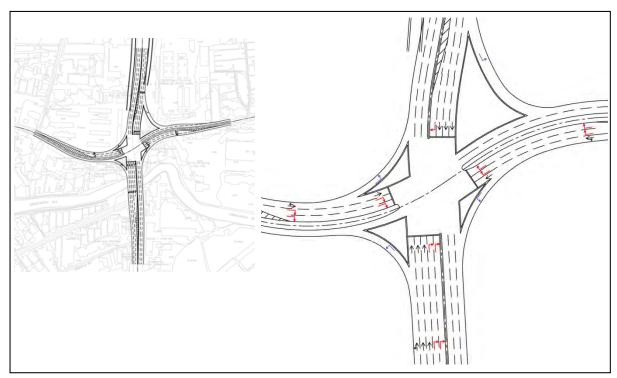


Figure 4.4.7 Intersection Improvement at Orugodawatta Intersection

Table 4.4.2 Evaluation of Orugodawatta Intersection Improvement

	ed out	The I Am	Fair	Good	Good	Good	
Alternative 3 Intersection Improvement	Only intersection improvement is carried out without construction of the flyover.		 Volume capacity ratio (V/C) of at-grade intersection is improved. V/C in 2020 is 1.5 although V/C of existing condition (2013) is 2.0. (*) V/C will not exceed the existing condition until 2030 - 2035 (V/C:1.9 in 2030, V/C: 2.1 in 2035) 	 166 million RS (0.11) 	 Only earth work is required. 	33 structures are affected.	Recommended
	ossing out.	1)	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	
Alternative 2 2-lane Flyover	2-lane Flyover is constructed on the crossing road. Intersection improvement is also carried out.		Enough traffic capacity is provided for the flyover. Volume capacity ratio (V/C) of at-grade intersection is improved. V/C in 2020 is 1.2 although V/C of existing condition (2013) is 2.0. (*)	1,509 million RS(1.00)	 It is required to construct the flyover on the existing road with taking care of existing traffic flow. 	88 structures are affected.	
	ossing out.	14	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	
Alternative 1 4-lane Flyover	4-lane Flyover is constructed on the crossing road. Intersection improvement is also carried out.		Enough traffic capacity is provided for the flyover. Volume capacity ratio (V/C) of at-grade intersection is improved. V/C in 2020 is 1.2 although V/C of existing condition (2013) is 2.0. (*)	 2,505 million RS (1,66) 	 It is required to construct the flyover on the existing road with taking care of existing traffic flow. 	affected.	
	Summary	Plan View	Traffic Flow	Construction Cost	Constructability	Environmental and Social Impacts	Evaluation

(*) V/C calculation is shown in Table 4.3.3. Source: JICA Survey Team

4-32

 Table 4.4.3
 Intersection Analysis at Orugodawatta Intersection

(1) Existing Condition (2013)

				Traffic	Volume							
		North Bound	d		East Bound			South Boun	d		West Bound	d
	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn
Flow Rate (pcu/h)	193	2,302	415	27	338	210	676	2,585	104	552	486	527
		LT+TH	RT		LT+TH	RT	LT	TH	RT		LT+TH	RT
Lane Group		41	^		*	1	Ļ	111			+	-
Phase Number		1	2		3	4	1/2/3/4	1			3	4
Phasing	1 ↓↓↓↓↓,	* =>	2	=>	3 	=>	⁴ → ↓					
Flow Pate in Lane Group (v) (nou/h)		2 404	415		365	210	676	2 585		l	1 1/12	527

	Saturation Flow													
S _o : Base Sturation Flow	1,900	1,900		1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900			1,900	1,900			
N: Number of Lanes	2	1		1	1	1	3			1	1			
f _w : Lane Width Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
f _{HV} : Heavy-vehicle Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
f _G : Grade Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
f _P : Parking Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
f _{BB} : Bus Blockage Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
f _A : Area Type Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
f _{LU} : Lane Utilization Adjustment Factor	0.952	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	0.908	,	`	1.000	1.000			
f _{LT} : Left-turn Adjustment Factor	1.000	0.950		1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000			1.000	0.950			
f _{RT} : Right-turn Adjustment Factor	0.988	1.000		0.989	1.000	0.850	1.000			0.920	1.000			
f _{Lpb} : Left-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
f _{Rpb} : Right-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000		1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			1.000	1.000			
Adjusted Saturation Flow (pcu/h)	3,576	1,805		1,879	1,805	1,615	5,176			1,748	1,805			

	Capacity Analysis													
Cycle Length (s)	150	150		150	150	150	150			150	150			
Effective Green Time (s)	54	18		49	23	150	54			49	23			
Los Time (s)		3			3						3			
Green Ratio	0.360	0.120		0.327	0.153	1.000	0.360			0.327	0.153			
Lane Group Capacity (c) (pcu/h)	1,287	217		614	277	1,615	1,863			571	277			
v/c Ratio for Lane Group	1.938	1.916		0.595	0.760	0.419	1.387			1.999	1.903			
Flow Ratio	0.698	0.230		0.194	0.117	0.419	0.499			0.653	0.292			
Critical Lane Group/Phase	*	*								*	*			
Sum of Critical Flow Ratios 1.9														

Source: JICA Survey Team

(2) 4-lane and 2-lane Flyover (2020)

				Traffic	Volume							
		North Bound	i		East Bound	1		South Boun	d		West Bound	i
	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn
Flow Rate (pcu/h)	241	2,869	517	34	63	262	835	3,191	128	688	91	657
	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT
Lane Group	٦	111	 	_	→	⇉	L.	$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$	J	-	←	<u>+</u>
Phase Number	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4
Phasing	1 	=>	12 1111 1111	=>	3 ± ↓ ↑ =	=>						
Flow Rate in Lane Group (v) (pcu/h)	241	2,869	517	34	63	262	835	3,191	128	688	91	657

Saturation Flow													
S _o : Base Sturation Flow	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	
N: Number of Lanes	1	3	2	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2	
f _w : Lane Width Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _{HV} : Heavy-vehicle Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _G : Grade Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _P : Parking Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _{BB} : Bus Blockage Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _A : Area Type Adjustment Factor	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	
f _{LU} : Lane Utilization Adjustment Factor	1.000	0.908	0.971	1.000	1.000	0.971	1.000	0.908	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.971	
f _{LT} : Left-turn Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	
f _{RT} : Right-turn Adjustment Factor	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	
f _{Lpb} : Left-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _{Rpb} : Right-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
Adjusted Saturation Flow (pcu/h)	1,454	4,658	3,155	1,454	1,710	3,155	1,454	4,658	1,625	1,454	1,710	3,155	

Adjusted Saturation Flow (pcu/n)	1,454	4,658	3,155	1,454	1,710	3,155	1,454	4,658	1,625	1,454	1,710	3,155
				Capacity	Analysis	3						
Cycle Length (s)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Effective Green Time (s)	150	87	22	150	7	28	150	87	22	150	7	28
Los Time (s)			3			3			3			3
Green Ratio	1.000	0.580	0.147		0.047	0.187	1.000	0.580	0.147		0.047	0.187
Lane Group Capacity (c) (pcu/h)	1,454	2,702	463		80	589	1,454	2,702	238		80	589
v/c Ratio for Lane Group	0.165	1.062	1.118		0.791	0.445	0.575	1.181	0.538		1.139	1.115
		•			•		•		•		•	
Flow Ratio	0.165	0.616	0.164		0.037	0.083	0.575	0.685	0.079		0.053	0.208
Critical Lane Group/Phase			*					*			*	*
Sum of Critical Flow Ratios						1	.1					
v/c Ratio for Intersection	1.2											
-	-											

(3) Intersection Improvement (2020)

				Traffic	Volume							
		North Bound	i		East Bound			South Boun	d		West Bound	i
	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn
Flow Rate (pcu/h)	241	2,869	517	34	421	262	835	3,191	128	688	606	657
	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT
Lane Group	1	111	1	_	→	 		$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$	-	1	+	Ţ
Phase Number	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4
Phasing	1 	=>		=>	3 1 1 1 1	=>						
Flow Rate in Lane Group (v) (pcu/h)	241	2,869	517	34	421	262	835	3,191	128	688	606	657

Saturation Flow													
S _o : Base Sturation Flow	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	
N: Number of Lanes	1	3	2	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2	
fw: Lane Width Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _{HV} : Heavy-vehicle Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _G : Grade Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _P : Parking Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _{BB} : Bus Blockage Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _A : Area Type Adjustment Factor	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	
f _{LU} : Lane Utilization Adjustment Factor	1.000	0.908	0.971	1.000	1.000	0.971	1.000	0.908	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.971	
f _{LT} : Left-turn Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	
f _{RT} : Right-turn Adjustment Factor	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	
f _{Lpb} : Left-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
f _{Rpb} : Right-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
Adjusted Saturation Flow (pcu/h)	1,454	4,658	3,155	1,454	1,710	3,155	1,454	4,658	1,625	1,454	1,710	3,155	

	Capacity Analysis													
Cycle Length (s)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150		
Effective Green Time (s)	150	69	17	150	37	21	150	69	17	150	37	21		
Los Time (s)			3			3			3			3		
Green Ratio	1.000	0.460	0.113		0.247	0.140	1.000	0.460	0.113		0.247	0.140		
Lane Group Capacity (c) (pcu/h)	1,454	2,143	358		422	442	1,454	2,143	184		422	442		
v/c Ratio for Lane Group	0.165	1.339	1.447		0.998	0.594	0.575	1.489	0.696		1.437	1.487		
	•													
Flow Ratio	0.165	0.616	0.164		0.246	0.083	0.575	0.685	0.079		0.354	0.208		
Critical Lane Group/Phase			*					*			*	*		

Source: JICA Survey Team

(4) Intersection Improvement (2030)

L	eft Turn	North Bound Through			East Bound							
L		Through			East Bound			South Bound	i		West Bound	í
		milougii	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn
Flow Rate (pcu/h)	309	3,680	664	44	540	336	1,062	4,057	163	882	777	842
	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT
Lane Group	1	111	 	_	→	↑	l,	$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$	J	-	←	<u></u>
Phase Number	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4
Phasing	→₩Ļ	=>		=>	3 1 ↓ ↑ ≠	=>						
Flow Rate in Lane Group (v) (pcu/h)	309	3,680	664	44	540	336	1,062	4,057	163	882	777	842

				Saturati	on Flow							
S _o : Base Sturation Flow	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
N: Number of Lanes	1	3	2	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
f _w : Lane Width Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _{HV} : Heavy-vehicle Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _G : Grade Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _P : Parking Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _{BB} : Bus Blockage Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _A : Area Type Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _{LU} : Lane Utilization Adjustment Factor	1.000	0.908	0.971	1.000	1.000	0.971	1.000	0.908	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.971
f _{LT} : Left-turn Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950
f _{RT} : Right-turn Adjustment Factor	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000
f _{Lpb} : Left-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900
f _{Rpb} : Right-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Adjusted Saturation Flow (pcu/h)	1,454	4.658	3,155	1.454	1,710	3,155	1,454	4.658	1.625	1.454	1.710	3,155

				Capacity	Analysis	;						
Cycle Length (s)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Effective Green Time (s)	150	70	17	150	36	21	150	70	17	150	36	21
Los Time (s)			3			3			3			3
Green Ratio	1.000	0.467	0.113		0.240	0.140	1.000	0.467	0.113		0.240	0.140
Lane Group Capacity (c) (pcu/h)	1,454	2,174	358		410	442	1,454	2,174	184		410	442
v/c Ratio for Lane Group	0.212	1.693	1.856		1.315	0.761	0.731	1.867	0.886		1.894	1.907
Flow Ratio	0.212	0.790	0.210	1	0.316	0.107	0.731	0.871	0.100		0.455	0.267
Critical Lane Group/Phase			*					*			*	*
Sum of Critical Flow Ratios						1	.8					
v/c Ratio for Intersection						1	.9					

(5) Intersection Improvement (2035)

				Traffic	Volume							
		North Bound	i		East Bound	1		South Bound	d		West Bound	4
	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn	Left Turn	Through	Right Turn
Flow Rate (pcu/h)	342	4,085	737	49	599	373	1,175	4,491	180	980	863	935
	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT
Lane Group	1	111	1+1+	_	→	 		$\downarrow\downarrow\downarrow$	1	₩	-	ľľ
Phase Number	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4	1/2/3/4	1	2	1/2/3/4	3	4
Phasing	1 	=>	2 	=>	3 1 1 1 1	=>						
Flow Rate in Lane Group (v) (pcu/h)	342	4,085	737	49	599	373	1,175	4,491	180	980	863	935

				Saturati	on Flow							
S _o : Base Sturation Flow	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
N: Number of Lanes	1	3	2	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
fw: Lane Width Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _{HV} : Heavy-vehicle Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _G : Grade Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _P : Parking Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _{BB} : Bus Blockage Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _A : Area Type Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
f _{LU} : Lane Utilization Adjustment Factor	1.000	0.908	0.971	1.000	1.000	0.971	1.000	0.908	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.971
f _{LT} : Left-turn Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	1.000	0.950
f _{RT} : Right-turn Adjustment Factor	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000	0.850	1.000	1.000
CBD	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900	0.900
f _{Rpb} : Right-turn Ped/Bike Adjustment Factor	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Adjusted Saturation Flow (pcu/h)	1,454	4,658	3,155	1,454	1,710	3,155	1,454	4,658	1,625	1,454	1,710	3,155

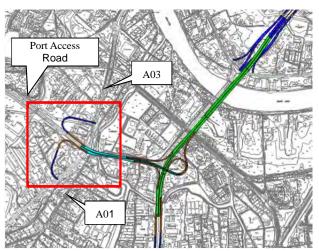
				Capacity	Analysis	;						
Cycle Length (s)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Effective Green Time (s)	150	70	17	150	36	21	150	70	17	150	36	21
Los Time (s)			3			3			3			3
Green Ratio	1.000	0.467	0.113		0.240	0.140	1.000	0.467	0.113		0.240	0.140
Lane Group Capacity (c) (pcu/h)	1,454	2,174	358		410	442	1,454	2,174	184		410	442
v/c Ratio for Lane Group	0.236	1.879	2.061		1.460	0.845	0.809	2.066	0.980		2.102	2.117
	•											
Flow Ratio	0.236	0.877	0.234		0.350	0.118	0.809	0.964	0.111		0.505	0.296
Critical Lane Group/Phase												

4.4.3 Ingurukade Interchange

In the Pre-preliminary Design (2012), half cloverleaf type interchange was proposed for the Ingurukade Interchange (see Figure 4.4.8). In order to reduce the number of affected buildings, the following two alternative types were prepared, and evaluated based on the multi-criteria.

(1) Alternative 1: Half Cloverleaf Type (Original)

On and off ramps are connected to A03 Road and A01 Road, respectively (see Figure 4.4.9).



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.4.8 Ingurukade Interchange

(2) Alternative 2: Half Diamond Type

On and off ramps are connected to existing Port Access Road (see Figure 4.4.10).

Summary of evaluation is shown in Table 4.4.4. As a result, "Alternative 2: Half Diamond Type" was selected as the most appropriate interchange type for Ingurukade Interchange from the following viewpoints.

- Construction cost is cheaper.
- Number of affected building is smaller.

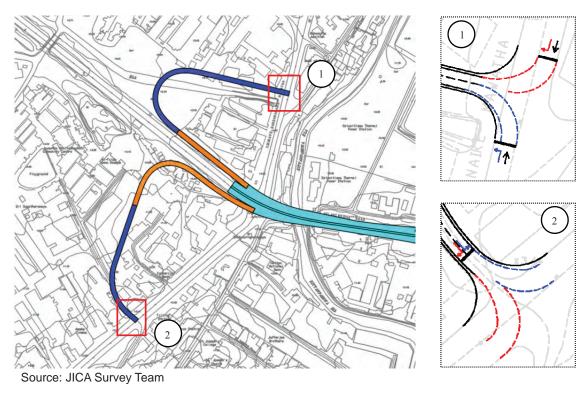


Figure 4.4.9 Half Cloverleaf Type Ingurukade Interchange

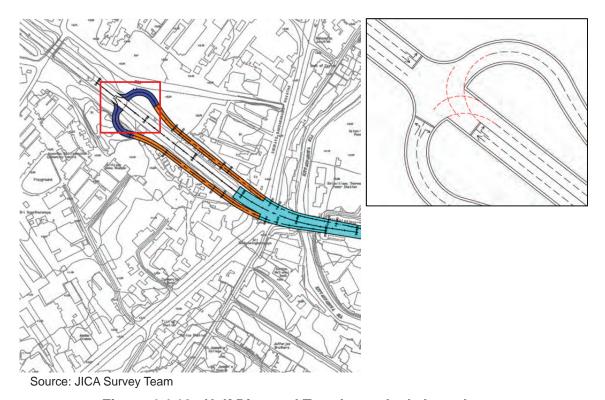


Figure 4.4.10 Half Diamond Type Ingurukade Interchange

Table 4.4.4 Evaluation of Ingurukade Interchange Type

	Alternative 1: Half Cloverleaf Type (Oriç	jinal)	Alternative 2: Half Diamond Type	
Summary	 On and off ramps are conto A03 Road and A01 respectively. Ramps are constructed abuildings as much as possible. 	Road, voiding	 On and off ramps are connito existing Port Access Roa New intersection is construent on the existing Port Access Road. 	ad. ructed
Plan View				
Traffic Flow	Vehicles can easily access to the Project Road since the ramps are connected to A01 and A03 directly.	Good	Vehicles access to the Project Road through two intersections, namely the existing intersection among A01, A03 and Port Access Road and the new intersection on existing Port Access Road.	Fair
Construction Cost	1,550 million RS(1.46)	Poor	• 1,059 million RS • (1.00)	Good
Constructability	Construction in the difficult conditions is not required.	Fair	Construction in the difficult conditions is not required.	Fair
Environmental and Social Impacts	 31 structures are affected. 	Poor	14 structures are affected.	Good
Evaluation			Recommended	

4.4.4 Kelanithissa Junction

In the Pre-preliminary Design (2012), originally, three-layered structure (Y type) was considered for this junction because of the urgent need for handling containers and cargoes from the Bandaranayke Airport to the Port and minimizing land acquisition at the existing Kelanithissa intersection (see Figure 4.4.12).

However, after discussions with RDA, it is decided that the government land as shown in Figure 4.4.11 can be used for construction of the junction. Thus, two options (Trumpet A and B types) are added for comparison (see Figure 4.4.13, 4.4.14). Summations for each design are presented below:

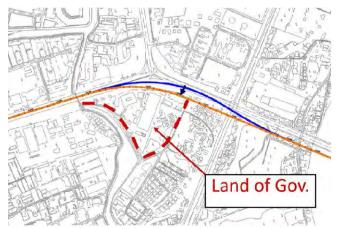


Figure 4.4.11 Government Land which can be used for Construction

 Y type: Among three options, this design requires the least land acquisition but is at higher elevation (3 layers) over existing road. This means difficulty in construction and expensive construction cost.

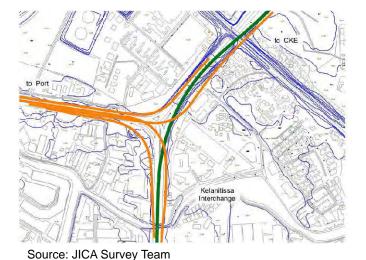


Figure 4.4.12 Y Type Junction

 Trumpet type (A type): utilizing the above mentioned government land for constructing the interchange. This design has a lower elevation (2 layers) than Y type. However, it requires more land acquisition and a resettlement plan shall be taken into consideration.

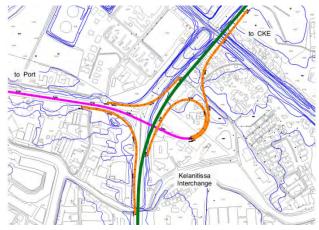
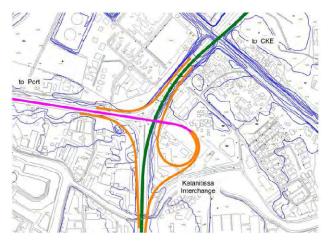


Figure 4.4.13 Trumpet A Type Interchange

• Trumpet type (B type): this design is similar to A type with better utilization of government land. The difference between two trumpet types is the use of a loop as an entrance ramp to main line (A type) or an exit ramp from the main line (B type). This results in different location of the merging nose (to the main line), with the nose in A type stays farther from Orugodawatta Intersection than in B type.



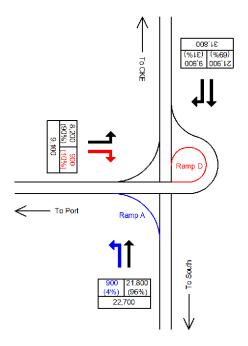
Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.4.14 Trumpet B Type Interchange

Overall, trumpet designs are favorable. In order to secure ramp lengths between Kelanithissa Junction and Orugodawatta Interchange, A type (Original Design) is selected for Kelanithissa Juction.

In addition, the necessity of the ramps is studied. Project effect by the construction of Ramp A and D will be lower than those of other ramps in Kelanithissa Junction, since the traffic volume of these two ramps is small as shown in Figure 4.4.15. Traffic volumes of Ramp A and D are 900 and 900 pcu/day in 2022, respectively.

However, these two ramps are included in the Project in order to provide the services for all direction in the junction, even if the necessity is low until urban arterial road will be developed.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.4.15 Traffic Volume of Ramp A and D in Kelanithissa Junction

4.4.5 CKE Interchange

CKE Interchange is originally constructed in the CKE Project. However, it will be reconstructed in accordance with the alignment change of the Main Line in this Project.

Project effect by the reconstruction of CKE Interchange will be lower than those of other interchanges, since the traffic volume of CKE Interchange is small as shown in Figure 4.4.16. Traffic volumes of four ramps in CKE Interchange are 500 to 1,000 pcu/day in 2022.

Only vehicles from/to around this interchange will use this interchange.

However, CKE Interchange is included in the Project in order to keep existing service level, even if the necessity of the reconstruction is low.

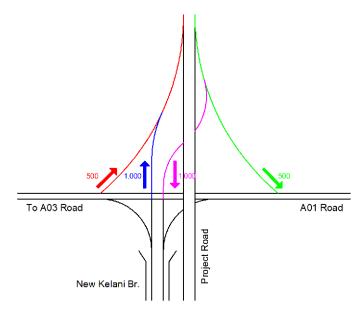


Figure 4.4.16 Traffic Volume of CKE Interchange

4.5 Selection of the Bridge Type

4.5.1 Selection of the Main Bridge type

(1) Alternative Main Bridge Types

As the 2nd New Kelani Bridge will be constructed in the upstream side of the existing bridge, new bridge piers should be located with consideration of existing piers in order not to disturb the current flow as well as the navigation route under the existing bridge. Since the longest existing span in the river is 32.6m, the new bridge will have spans of at least 35m.

Regarding the structure type, even though the existing bridge is RC structure, this is not a desirable option for the new bridge considering the life span of RC structures (which is relative short in general, compared with other types of structures).

In addition, the steel bridges do not compare in this project because the steel bridges are higher than the concrete bridges.

Regarding the construction method, the cantilever method and the incremental launching method are favorable since the falsework method can only be applied for construction in river areas in the dry season, which will lengthen the construction time. Furthermore, construction works inside the river area can adversely impact on the traffic on the river.

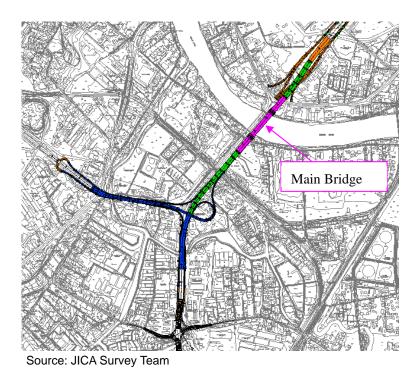


Figure 4.5.1 Main Bridge Location

Overall, three options are considered for the Main Bridge.

1) Option 1: PC Box-girder Bridge

PC Box-girder bridges are very common bridges. This low-cost type can be constructed using the cantilever method. However, the applicable span range, which is from 50m to 150m, is shorter than the river width in this project. Bridge piers will thus have to be constructed in the river. Considering existing pier locations, the new bridge will have 3 spans with central span of 90m.



Source: The Pre-Preliminary Design (2012)

Figure 4.5.2 Computer Graphics for PC Box-girder Bridge

2) Option 2: Extra-dosed Bridge

Extra-dosed bridges have a longer applicable span range than PC Box-girder bridges and also could be constructed using the cantilever method. While more expensive, this type does not require piers to be built in the river as opposed to the previous option. For this reason, this type does not have an adverse impact on scouring and river environment. With applicable span from 120m to 200m, central span (two towers) is set to be 185m considering surrounding condition. Moreover, this type of bridge has a very good aesthetic aspect.



Source: The Pre-Preliminary Design (2012)

Figure 4.5.3 Computer Graphics for Extra-dosed Bridge

3) Option 3: Cable-stayed Bridge

Similar to the Extra-dosed bridges, Cable-stayed bridges do not require piers to be built in the river. Based on the applicable span length of 150m to 300m, this type is designed with spans of 170m and 140m (one tower). Cable-stayed bridges also have a very good aesthetic aspect.



Source: The Pre-Preliminary Design (2012)

Figure 4.5.4 Computer Graphics for Cable-stayed Bridge

(2) Outline Design of Main Bridge Types

Main Bridge Design

Superstructure Cross Section

Live load generated by vehicles and passengers is the dominant factor in deciding cross section of the superstructure. Regarding this factor, there is not much differenes among bridge design codes. Therefore, the cross section can be designed based on past records in Japan.

Substructure Cross Section

Substructure cross section design is governed by live load, superstructure weight and seismic force. It is stated in Bridge Design Manual (RDA, 1997) that there is no consideration for seismic force in Sri Lanka.

Foundation

Foundation design is based on several factors, such as live load, structure self-weight (incl. superstructure and substructure) and ground condition. Since ground condition varies with locations, the method of design foundation based on past record is considered not desirable. Therefore, foundation design such as pile diameters and number of piles, are calculated and shown in 4.5.1

Furthermore, in the case of the PC Box-girder bridge, since piers are to be built inside the river, scouring issue should also be taken into account. As mentioned in 4.5.1, new piers

are located with consideration to existing pier locations, scouring issue toward existing piers should be examined as well. One counter-measure for these issues is to use Steel Pipe Sheet Pile method. For other types (Extra-dosed and Cable-stayed), since there is no issue alike, cast-in-situ pile foundations are adopted for better economic performance.

2) Construction Schedule of Main Bridge

The construction schedule of each option is shown in Table 4.5.2.

Table 4.5.1 Foundation Type (Main Bridge)

Bridge Type		Option 1 PC Box-girder Bridge	Option 2 Extra-dosed Bridge	Option 3 Cable-stayed Bridge
		240000 75000 90000 75000	115000 185000 115000 115000 115000 115000 115000 115000 115000	310000
		450 13250 13250 459	1000 28400 13250 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1	28400 13250 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1
		The 2nd New Kelani Br.: 78 piles	08755 08	305500 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
		Steel pipe sheet pile	Cast-in-situ pile	Cast-in-situ pile
		36	24	36
	m	1.0	2.5	2.5
	m	30	30	30
	kN	2932	12623	12623
	kN	6,500	10,900	16,800
	kΝ	70,400	135,800	265,100
	kN	20,200	144,100	157,900
	kN	97,100	290,800	439,800

Source: JICA Survey Team

Table 4.5.2 Construction Schedule (Main Bridge)

Optio	MI I-PU BOX G	II GEL DITO	ige																																											
	Month		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	10 1	1 13	2 13	3 1	4 15	5 1	6 17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24 2	25 2	6 2	7 28	3 29	30	31	32	33	34	35 3	6 3	7 38	3 39	3 4C	41	42	43	44 4	45 4	6 4	7 48
Prepa	ration		F	F	F					_	_				Т		Т				•													T		T	T	Т	T	\Box					Т	
	SPSP driving	3.8M *1					F	H	=	=		T		Т	Т	Т	Т									T		Т								T	Т	Т	Т	П			П		T	Т
	Pile cap	4.0M								_	ļ	+	+	_																							Ι	Ι	I						I	I
P1	Pier	3.0M												Н	+	+																					I	I	I						I	
PI	Pier head	4.5M	П	П	П					П				Т		Т	Η	+	Н	T	Ι							Т									Т	Т	Т	П			П		Т	
	Cantilever	6.5M *2																				+		I		+	+	1									I	\mathbb{L}	I						I	
	Side closing	4.0M *3																										H	+		Н						I	\mathbb{L}	I						I	
	SPSP driving	3.8M *1								_	ļ	Ŧ	+	-																							Ι	I	I						I	I
	Pile cap	4.0M												Н	+	+	+																				I	I	I						$ lab{1}$	
P2	Pier	3.0M																Н	ł																		I	I	I						$ lab{1}$	
F2	Pier head	4.5M																			Ι	Н	I	ļ	-												I	I	I						I	
	Cantilever	6.5M *2																								+	+	+	+		H						I	I	I						$ lab{1}$	
	Side closing	4.0M *3																																\rightarrow			Ш	L	\perp	Ш					⊥	Ш
Cente	r closing	2.0M								1	1													I									-1	_]			L	L	Ĺ	Ш			$oldsymbol{ol}}}}}}}}}}}}}}$		⊥	
Deck	work	5.0M	Ι	Γ	Ι	Ι	Ι	ΙT	Т	- T	T	T		Г	Г	Г	Г	1	ΙT	Ι		ΙТ	Т	Т	T	Т		Г		Ι	Π		П	T	F	Ŧ	干	Ŧ	干	┨ つ	ΙТ	П	T		Г	

- *1 Total pile number is 114 per pier. The construction is carried out a day per pile.

 *2 The superstructure is divided 26 blocks. The wagon assemble for 21 days, construct for 12 days per a block and dismantle for 11 days. The construction is carried out 2 parties.

 *3 The length is 34m.

Option 2-Extra-dosed Bridge

	Month		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16 1	7 1	8 19	20	21	22	23	24 2	25 2	6 27	28	29	30	31 3	2 33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40 4	1 42	2 43	44	45	46 4	17 4
Prepar	ration		Ι	=	=				Τ	_		П					-	Т	Т										-1															Т
	Pile	3.0M *1				_			L																																			I
	Pile head	2.0M							1	+	-	П						Т	Т																									Т
	Footing	3.0M									F	F	H							П																								Т
P1	Pier	3.0M										П		I	Т	Τ		Т	Т																									П
	Cantilever	10.0M *2										П					F	+	+	+	-			-	+	_																		П
	Tower	3.0M																F	Ŧ	F	-																							I
	Side closing	2.0M *3										П						Т	Т						1	$\overline{}$	-																	П
	Pile	3.0M *1								F	F	F								П																								Т
	Pile head	2.0M											T																															I
	Footing	3.0M										П			-	$\overline{}$	-	Т	Т																									П
P2	Pier	3.0M															F	+	+	-																								Т
	Cantilever	10.0M *2										П							Т	Н	-			_	+	-	\vdash																	П
	Tower	3.0M																		П	F	Н	=																					Т
	Side closing	2.0M *3																										Ι	Τ															\Box
Cente	r closing	1.5M																											Ŧ															
Deck	work	5.0M						\Box	I		Γ	Г	[-T			Ι				T			Ι		T	F	Ŧ	+			I	Ī	I						T	\perp

- *1 Total pile number is 24 per pier. The construction is carried out 3.7 days per pile.

 *2 The superstructure is divided 44 blocks. The wagon assemble for 21 days, construct for 12 days per a block and dismantle for 11 days. The construction is carried out 2 parties.

 *3 The length is 10m.

Ontion 2-Cabla-Staved Bridge

	on 3-Cable-3		1	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	-	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	- 1		т.		$\overline{}$				$\overline{}$		_			-		т.	Т	т.			$\overline{}$	\neg	$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$	т			т.	т.			\neg	\neg
	Month		11	2 :	3 4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 12	13	14	15	16 1	7 1	8 19	9 20	0 21	22	23	24	25]	26 27	7 28	29	30	31	32 3	33 3	34 3	35 3	6 3	7 38	3 3	9 4 (0 41	42	43	44	45	46	47
Prepa	ration		Н	+	+	-			-	_	Т						Т	Η	-												П	П	Т	Т		П	Т							
	Pile	4.5M *1				T	T		T	L																																	\Box	
	Pile head	3.0M								-	+																																	
	Footing	4.0M									Т		Н	Ι	I	Τ	Т		Т												П	П	Т	Т		П	Т							
P1	Pier	3.0M														-	Ŧ	+	\exists																									
PI	Pier head	3.0M																	H	+																								
	Cantilever	16.7M *2																				\vdash	_	\rightarrow	_	+	-	\vdash	\vdash	+	\pm	+	+	+	+	+	_							
	Tower	17.0M																								-			Ī	T		Ŧ	+	+	+	+	+	+	-					
	Side closing	4.0M *3	ΙТ	T	Г		I^{T}		T	T	Г	- 1	Ι			ΙТ	Т	Г			Ι		T	Т			1 -	Ι	ΙŢ	T	T	T	Г		Г	Т	F	₭	╀	H		П	T	Ī
Deck	work	5.0M		T	Т		П				T							Т	Т	Т				T											Т	Т	Т	T				_	=	=

- *1 Total pile number is 36 per pier. The construction is carried out 3.7 days per pile.

 *2 The superstructure is divided 78 blocks. The wagon assemble for 21 days, construct for 12 days per a block and dismantle for 11 days. The construction is carried out 2 parties.

 *3 The length is 37m.

(3) Evaluation of Main Bridge Types

1) Evaluation criteria

<u>Aesthetic</u>

The main bridge will cross the Kelani River just after the New Kelani Bridge Interchange, which will connect the International Airport to the Central Area of Colombo, becoming a new landmark of the city. As it will be one of the first major edifices that tourists see when arriving in Sri Lanka, it will have to symbolize the fast growing development of the country and its beauty. Emphasis should thus be put on the aesthetic aspect of the Main Bridge.

Environmental impact

Environmental impact includes the impact on the natural environment (Kelani River) and the impact on residents in the vicinity of the new bridge.

Since the new bridge will be constructed as a river crossing, the impact on the Kelani River is expected. Being constructed in the river bed, the new foundations could disturb the current flow; increase the risk of flooding and scouring problem. During the construction period, muddy water runoff and leakage of alkali substance in concrete from the construction site might generate water pollution. It is thus important to analyze the impact of new piers installed in the river bed to determine their impact on the on the river environment

On the other hand, as the new bridge alignment will go through a dense area in the Colombo side, it will affect the neighboring residence houses. This project is located in the area of already large traffic and this amount can drastically rise when the new bridge is open to operation. This increase will worsen the vibration and noise problems to the surrounding houses. All three options for the Main Bridge, which are concrete bridges, are proposed in order to minimize the vibration issue. However, the noise can still be generated from the expansion joints, which are installed to connect the bridge parts. The number of expansion joints will thus become a factor in assessing the noise problem.

Structural performance

The evaluation of structural performance for each option is based on the usage record of each type and their durability.

The usage record is the number of bridges of that type being constructed in the past. It is assumed that it is more reliable to secure/ predict the structural performance of the bridge with larger usage record (i.e. better known bridge type). Even among the same bridge type,

the reliability in bridge performance varies due to span lengths. Therefore the past record is considered as one factor to assess the structural performance.

Durability of a bridge directly related to its life span, which means the higher the durability is, the longer the bridge can be used. Bridge consists of floor slab, girders, piers and piles. Unlike others, the floor slab is directly under the effect of live loads by passing vehicles and subject to fatigue problem. Among structures being used, RC slabs are of inferior durability to PC and composite slabs, thus have shorter life spans. Generally, RC slabs can be used for 50 years while PC and composite slabs can function roughly 100 years. For this reason, structural durability is evaluated based on the durability of floor slabs.

Constructability

Constructability indicates the level of difficulty regarding the construction site conditions and the construction work of the bridge itself.

As mentioned above, the new bridge will be built in the river area, where construction work will require the use of barges or jetties. Moreover, pile caps need to be in dry state to be used inside the river. Therefore, compared to works in land, works in the river is of greater difficulty and require better accuracy in implementation. Thus in this case, site conditions evaluation will be based on the amount of works in the river for each option.

Additionally, constructability of the bridge itself is also one of the important factors to be considered in order to achieve the work with high degree of safety. Constructability in this sense varies among erection methods and bridge types. Falsework is the simplest method, while the incremental launching or the cantilever methods are more difficult to implement. Extra-dosed and cable-stayed bridges, being built using the cantilever method, are even at higher level of difficulty with the additional requirement of constructing bridge cables. Therefore, constructability in this section is evaluated based on erection methods.

Maintenance

Regarding bridge maintenance, repainting and replacement work of bridge components are taken into consideration.

Repainting is the required work in order to lengthen bridges life spans. If neglected, steel corrosion might occur where paintwork has deteriorated, which could lead to severe damage later on. As painting can only stay protective around 20 to 30 years, repainting is necessary. Since repainting is costly, the structure without the need of repainting is desirable.

Replacements of bridge components are required actions in order to maintain the safety for bridge users. Components needed replaced include expansion joints, bearings. Replacing expansion joints is relatively easy compared to replacement of bearings as they are

located between superstructures and substructures. Thus, this criterion evaluates the work of replacing bearings.

Construction period

The CKE is scheduled to start operating at the end of 2013, and will bring additional traffic into an area where road congestion is already a major issue. It is thus essential to select a type of bridge which can be built quickly, so as to minimize the period during which the traffic congestion generated by the new CKE will have impact on the area. Reducing the construction period is therefore one of the main criteria to ensure a successful project implementation.

Construction cost

Construction cost includes foundation, substructure and superstructure cost as shown in Table 4.5.3.

Maintenance Cost (For reference)

Maintenance cost is estimated assuming the life span of the bridge is 100 years.

Assuming in that life span, the numbers of replacement works are:

Routine inspection: 100 times

Periodical inspection: 20 times

Repainting: 3 times

Surface treatment (Carbonation measure): 3 times

Expansion joint: 4 times

Pavement: 9 times

The routine inspections are carried out by distant visual inspection. The periodic inspections are carried out by both distant and proximity visual inspection. Damages on girder, slab and pier are checked. As necessary, the inspectors carry out non-destructive test using hammers.

2) Evaluation result

The table below describes the evaluation result in selecting the bridge type for the Main Bridge.

Type Evaluation for Main Bridge **Table 4.5.3**

Side view Side				Option 1 PC Box-girder Bridge	0)	Option 2 Extra-dosed Bridge	4)	Option 3 Cable-stayed Bridge	e,
Aesthetic view Normal B Good A Scouring/ Flood Number of expansion joint 2 A 2 A Noise Number of expansion joint 2 A 2 A Record of usage Number of expansion joint A Moderate B Durability of floor slab PC slab A PC slab A Construction in the river Difficulty level of construction 2 pier C No pier A Quality control Difficulty level of quality control Normal B Slightly difficult C Painting Expansion joint numbers 2 A Not considered A Periodic maintenance Pier with bearings 2 A A C Periodic maintenance Substructure 1,025 A A C A Food Approach Bridge 1,025 A A,507 A A A A A A A A A A A		Side view		28000 800000 22800		000881 00081 f	0005	110000	00001
Scouring/ Flood Number of piers in main stream Depth 9.3m C No problem A Noise Number of expansion joint 2 A 2 A Record of usage Image of construction Many A Moderate B Durability Durability of floor slab PC slab A A A Construction in the river Difficulty level of construction 2 pier C No pier A Painting Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A C A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A C A A C A A C A A A A C <	Landscape	Aesthetic view		Normal	В	Good	А	Good	A
Noise Number of expansion joint 2 A 2 A Record of usage Mumber of expansion joint Many A Moderate B Durability Durability of floor slab PC slab A PC slab A Construction in the river Difficulty level of quality control Not considered C No pier A Painting Expansion joint numbers 2 A 2 A A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C Not considered A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A A C A A A C A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Environmental	Scouring/ Flood	Number of piers in main stream	Depth 9.3m	C	No problem	А	No problem	A
Record of usage Many A Moderate B Durability Durability of floor slab PC slab A PC slab A Construction in the river Difficulty level of quality control Not considered A Not considered A Painting Expansion joint numbers 2 A 2 A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C Substructure Substructure 1,550 A 4,400 A Construction cost (million Rs) Ratio 1,000 A 4,507 A Maintenance cost (For reference) (million Rs) Ratio (1,004) <td< td=""><td>impact</td><td>Noise</td><td>Number of expansion joint</td><td>2</td><td>A</td><td>2</td><td>А</td><td>2</td><td>A</td></td<>	impact	Noise	Number of expansion joint	2	A	2	А	2	A
Durability Durability of floor slab PC slab A PC slab A Construction in the river Difficulty level of quality control Normal B Slightly difficult C Painting Expansion joint numbers 2 A X A	Structural	Record of usage		Many	A	Moderate	В	Moderate	В
Construction in the river Difficulty level of quality control 2 pier C No pier A Painting Expansion joint numbers Not considered A Not considered A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A A A A iod Expansion joint numbers 2 A <td>performance</td> <td>Durability</td> <td>Durability of floor slab</td> <td>PC slab</td> <td>A</td> <td>PC slab</td> <td>Α</td> <td>PC slab</td> <td>Α</td>	performance	Durability	Durability of floor slab	PC slab	A	PC slab	Α	PC slab	Α
Quality control Difficulty level of quality control Normal B Slightly difficult C Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 2 A Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 C iod Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 4 A iod Pier with bearings 40 A 4 A A C iod Substructure 2.074 B 3.047 A	Constantotoleiliter	Construction in the river	Difficulty level of construction	2 pier	С	No pier	A	No pier	Α
Periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers Not considered A Not considered A on periodic maintenance Expansion joint numbers 2 A 2 A 4 C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A A C A A A C A A A C A <td< td=""><td>Constructability</td><td>Quality control</td><td>Difficulty level of quality control</td><td>Normal</td><td>В</td><td>Slightly difficult</td><td>С</td><td>Slightly difficult</td><td>С</td></td<>	Constructability	Quality control	Difficulty level of quality control	Normal	В	Slightly difficult	С	Slightly difficult	С
ce periodic maintenance of the cost of the cost of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers on the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the cost (For reference) (million Rs) Expansion joint numbers of the		Painting		Not considered	A	Not considered	Α	Not considered	Α
nn period Superstructure 2 A 4 C Construction cost (million Rs) Superstructure 1,550 1,460 A Construction cost (million Rs) Approach Bridge 1,025 0 0 Maintenance cost (For reference) (million Rs) Ratio (1.03) A 4,507 A Life cycle cost Total 4,883 4,710 A 4,710 A Life cycle cost Total (1.04) Ratio (1.04) A (1.00) A	Maintenance	Domoclio mointononoo	Expansion joint numbers	2	А	2	А	2	Α
Au month B 36 month A Construction cost (million Rs) Substructure 1,550 1,460 2,047 1,460 </td <td></td> <td>remonic mannenance</td> <td>Pier with bearings</td> <td>2</td> <td>A</td> <td>4</td> <td>С</td> <td>3</td> <td>В</td>		remonic mannenance	Pier with bearings	2	A	4	С	3	В
	Construction peric	po		40 month	В	36 month	Α	48 month	С
Construction cost (million Rs) Approach Bridge (million Rs) 1,550 1,460 1,4507 1,4507 2,4,507 2,4,507 2,4,507 2,4,100 2,4,710 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Superstructure</td><td>2,074</td><td></td><td>3,047</td><td></td><td>4,317</td><td></td></t<>			Superstructure	2,074		3,047		4,317	
Construction cost (million Rs) Approach Bridge 1,025 0 4,507 A follow A fol		:	Substructure	1,550		1,460		1,094	
Maintenance cost (For reference) (million Rs) Total 4,649 B 4,507 A Maintenance cost (For reference) (million Rs) 234 203 203 Life cycle cost Total 4,883 4,710 4,710 (For reference) (million Rs) Ratio (1.04) Recommended Recommended		Construction Cost (million Be)	Approach Bridge	1,025		0		615	
Maintenance cost (For reference) (million Rs) (1.03) Date (1.00) A (1.00)	+500	(miniton ns)	Total	4,649	0	4,507	<	6,026	ζ
Maintenance cost (For reference) (million Rs) 234 203 Life cycle cost Total 4,883 4,710 (For reference) (million Rs) Ratio (1.04) Recommended	1800		Ratio	(1.03)	q	(1.00)	τ.	(1.34)	ر
Life cycle cost Total 4,883 4,710 (For reference) (million Rs) Ratio (1.04) Recommended		Maintenance cost (For refere	ence) (million Rs)	234		203		238	
(For reference)(million Rs) Ratio (1.04) (1.00) Recommended Recommended		Life cycle cost	Total	4,883		4,710		6,264	
		(For reference)(million Rs)	Ratio	(1.04)		(1.00)		(1.33)	
	Evaluation					Recommended			

Legend: A excellent, B good, C poor Source: JICA Survey Team

Option 1: PC Box-girder Bridge

This type is a very common structure which has no visual symbolic impact required for the new bridge to become a landmark at the entrance of Colombo.

Moreover, since this type requires two piers to be constructed in the river, there are concerns regarding the risk of scouring and its impact on surrounding area (current flow, river environment, etc.).

Additionally, the construction of piers in the river would be difficult and risky for workers and easily delayed due to natural events.

For the above reasons, Option 1 is less favorable than other two.

Option 2: Extra-dosed Bridge and Option 3: Cable-stayed Bridge

Both types have good aesthetic aspects and can become landmarks for the city of Colombo. As piers will be constructed on the riverbank in both cases, scouring risk is minimized and constructability is better than Option 1.

However, the Extra-dosed Bridge type can be constructed at a lower cost and shorter construction period.

Overall, the recommended solution for the Main Bridge: Option 2 - Extra-dosed Bridge.

Reason is the followings;

- Good aesthetic aspects as new symbol and landmark for the city gate of Colombo
- Small environmental impact because of no pier in the river stream
- Construction period is the shortest among alternatives
- Construction cost is the lowest among alternatives

4.5.2 Selection of the Approach Bridge type for CKE Section and Separated Section

(1) Alternative Approach Bridge Types for CKE Section and Separated Section

CKE section includes the approach bridge connecting the CKE to the Main Bridge, and ramps connecting CKE to existing roads. Approach bridge (and road) is of 250m long and goes over ramps. Ramps on both side of the approach bridge cross over one frontage road and one small canal before connect to CKE. For these crossings, bridges of 25m are installed (considering the widths of frontage road and canal are approximately 15m). For the

approach bridge, since it only going over small existing roads, options such as Extra-dosed or Cable-stayed bridges are not considered in this section.

Separated Section connects the Overlapped section to the Main Bridge. This 415m long approach bridge will be constructed along the Baseline road and crosses over some narrow existing roads. Therefore, similar bridge types as CKE Section will be studied for Separated Section.

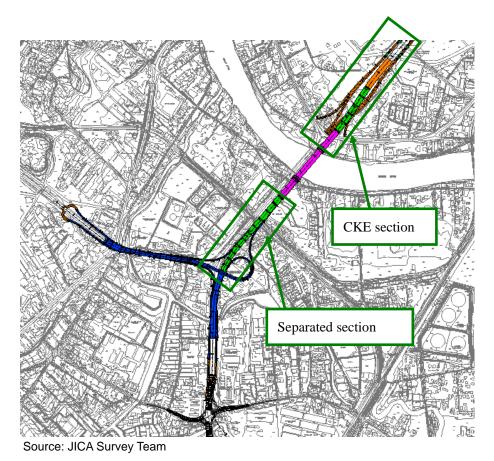


Figure 4.5.5 Approach Bridge Location (CKE Section and Separated Section)

1) Option 1: PC I-girder Bridge

PC I-girder bridges are highly common because of its extreme low cost among other bridge types. Main girders can be prefabricated in construction yards before being erected by crane. As the applicable span ranges from 25m to 45m, 40m span is selected for this approach bridge.

2) Option 2: PC Box-girder Bridge

Similar to PC I-girder bridges but with a longer applicable range, PC Box-girder bridges are also very common. The approach bridge can be constructed using the falsework method as a continuous girder bridge. The applicable span ranges from 30m to 110m, in which 50m is chosen for this section.

3) Option 3: Steel I-girder Bridge

Another common bridge type is the steel I-girder bridge. The superstructure can be fabricated in factories before transported to the construction site. This helps to reduce the amount of works on the site, shorten the construction period and also improve the accuracy of construction works. Moreover, because of its light-weight superstructure, the foundation scales can be reduced as well. The applicable range is 30m to 60m, in which 40m is planned for this section.

4) Option 4: Steel Box-girder Bridge

Steel Box-girder bridges can be constructed at longer spans than Option 3. From 40m to 80m range, 50m span is proposed for this section.

- (2) Outline Design of the Approach Bridge Types for CKE Section and Separated Section
 - 1) Approach Bridge Design (CKE Section and Separated Section)

Refer to Main Bridge

However, there is no need to use Steel Pipe Sheet Pile for these sections.

2) Construction Schedule of Approach Bridge (CKE Section and Separated Section)

The construction schedule of each option is shown in Table 4.5.5.

Foundation Type for Approach Bridge (CKE Section and Separated Section) **Table 4.5.4**

Option 4 Steel Box-girder Bridge	28400 28400 1820 2775 2850 2850 2850 2850 2850 2850 2850 285	0002	Cast-in-situ pile	8	1.5	30	4261	18,800	5,600	9,100	33,500
Option 3 Steel I-girder Bridge	\$28400 \$250 13250 1000 13250 400 \$250 2500 14000 200 3700	0929	Cast-in-situ pile	8	1.5	30	4261	14,300	4,900	8,900	28,100
Option 2 PC Box-girder Bridge	28400 13250 400 13250 400 000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000	00901	Cast-in-situ pile	12	1.5	30	4261	26,600	5,600	12,900	45,100
Option 1 PC I-girder Bridge	28.000 28.000 28.000 28.000 29.0000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.0000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.0000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 29.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.0000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.000 20.00	0097	Cast-in-situ pile	10	1.5	30	4261	20,500	4,900	13,300	38,700
					m	m	kN	kN	kΝ	kN	ΚN
Bridge Type	Cross Section	Foundation	Pile type	No.	Diameter	Length	Bearing Force/Pile	Live load	Superstructure weight	Substructure weight	Total weight

Source: JICA Survey Team

Table 4.5.5 Construction Schedule for Approach Bridge for CKE Section and Separated Section

Option 1-PC I Gird	Month		1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 3	1 32	33	34	35 3	6 37	38	39
Preparation	Dil-	0.014 (1.414 (5): \	Ħ	╪	L	Ы	╛	┵	╆	oxdot	╛	_}	+	H	\vdash	+	Н	+	-	\vdash	+	-	\vdash	+	+	+	-	Н	Н	+	+	\vdash	1
	Pile Pier	9.8M (1.4M/Pier) 19.6M (2.8M/Pier)	\vdash	┲	F			1	Ŧ			\blacksquare	\pm		\pm				+	Н	_	+	Н	+	-	+	+			+	+	\vdash	┢
Separated Section-1	Erection	3.0M (0.5M/Span)	H	+	╁	H	\neg	+	\top	Ħ	\neg	+	+	Н	\forall	_	Н	\neg	+	H	=	+	Н	+	+	+	+	Н	Н	+	+	\vdash	H
(7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Slab	16.2M (2.7M/Span)																				#		#	#								
	Deck work	3.0M																		Ш			Ш					П	П				
	Pile	7.0M (1.4M/Pier)	Н	+	F	Ħ	=	#	+	1	_	_	+	Н	\perp	_	Н	_	+	Н	+	+	Н	+	_	+	-	Н	Н	4	+	\vdash	<u> </u>
Separated Section-2	Pier	14.0M (2.8M/Pier)		+	+	Ħ	7	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ħ	\exists	7	Ŧ	Ħ	╡	\pm	1	+	+	Н	+	+	Н	+	+	+	-	Н	Н	+	+	\vdash	┢
(5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Erection Slab	2.5M (0.5M/Span) 13.5M (2.7M/Span)	H	+	╁	H	_	_	+	\vdash	_	\dashv	+	H	H	\equiv		_	t	Н	=	t	Н	4	t	\pm	+	Н	Н		+	Н	H
	Deck work	3.0M	H	\top	\vdash	H	_	\top	+	т	_	7	+	Н	\top	+	Н	_	+	Ħ	_	+	Н	_	_	+	=	H	Ħ	\dashv	$^{+}$	\vdash	H
	S.G. Treatment	1.0M		E																													
	Earthwork	5.0M	ш			Т		#	_											Ш													
CKE Section	Pile	9.8M (1.4M/Pier)	\vdash	+	-		_	-	+	Ħ	=	#	ŧ	Ħ	#	+	Н	_	+	Н	_	+	Н	4	-	+	-			-	\bot		
(7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Pier	19.6M (2.8M/Pier)	\vdash	+	╁	H	+	_	+	H	=	=	Ŧ	Ħ		ᆍ	H	Ŧ	Ŧ	П	7	Ŧ		₹	Ŧ	1	-			_	+	\vdash	-
	Erection Slab	3.0M (0.5M/Span) 16.2M (2.7M/Span)	H	+	╁	H	\dashv	+	+		\dashv	\dashv	+	H	\vdash	+	H	+	+	Н	+	+	Н	Ŧ	+	\blacksquare		H		_	+	-	H
	Deck work	3.0M		+	╁	H	7	+	╈	Ħ	\dashv	1	+	H	\dashv	+	Н	\dashv	+	H	\dashv	+	Н	\dashv	Ŧ	Ŧ	T		П	₹	Ŧ	⊨	E
0.11 0.00.0					-								-						•														-
Option 2-PC Box (Month		1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	110	11	12 1	3 1/	115	16 1	7 1 9	10	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	0 31	nla:	1 32	33	3/1	35 3	6 3	38	30
Preparation	monui		Ľ		+		-	1	7 8	10		این	7114	113	10 1	/ 10	13	2012	++-	23	-714	J 20	-1	-012	اد د.	V 3	. 32	00	54	55/3		30	03
	Pile	10.2M (1.7M/Pier)	ЦŤ	₽	E	Ħ	=	≢	Ŧ	Ħ	=	#		П	◻		П	▆	1	L	丁			⇉	╧	I	I	П		⇉	ᆂ	I	L
Separated Section-1	Pier	14.4M (2.4M/Pier)	П	T		Ħ	\exists	₮	Ξ	\blacksquare	\exists	Ξ	Ŧ	ø	Ħ	Ŧ	ø	I	Ι	П	I	I	П	I	I	Ι	Г	口		I	Τ	Г	
(6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Erection	17.5M (3.5M/Span)	Щ	1	L	Ш	_[F	Ŧ	Ħ	=	#	Ŧ	Ħ	Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	#	Ŧ	Ħ	#	1	Ш	_[1	Į.	Ļ	Ц	Ш	4	1	Ш	L
, - opano/	Slab	0.014	\vdash	+	╀	Н	\dashv	+	+	${}^{+}$	\dashv	+	+	Н	\vdash	+	Н	+	+	\vdash	_	Ł	Ы	_	4	+	+	Н	Н	4	+	\vdash	1
	Deck work	3.0M	\vdash	Ł	L	Ы	\exists	\pm	ᆂ	Н	╛	+	+	Н	+	+	Н	+	+	H	+	F	П	7	+	+	+	Н	Н	+	+	+	\vdash
_	Pile Pier	8.5M (1.7M/Pier) 12.5M (2.4M/Pier)	\vdash	F	F	П	7	Ŧ	F	Ħ	4	#	+	Ħ	#	+	Н	+	+	H	\dashv	+	Н	\dashv	+	+	+	H	H	+	+	H	H
Separated Section-2	Erection	17.5M (3.5M/Span)	Ħ	T	T	П	7	F	+	Ħ	#	#	+	Ħ	H	+	H	#	+	H	#	#	П	1	T	\top	T	П	H	1	T	П	Ħ
(5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Slab																																
	Deck work	3.0M	Ш				_						4						1	Ш		_		=							\perp		
	S.G. Treatment	1.0M	ш	+	1	Ш	_	_		\perp	_	_	4	Ш	_	_	Ш	_	_	Н	_	_	Н	_	_	_	_	Ш		_	_		
	Earthwork	5.0M	\vdash	+	=	Ħ	#	#	+	+	-	+	+	Н	-	+	Н	_	+	Н	+	+	Н	+	+	+	+	Н	Н	_	+	\vdash	
CKE Section	Pile Pier	10.2M (1.7M/Pier) 14.4M (2.4M/Pier)	H	+	╁	H	\dashv	+	F	Н	\exists		Ŧ	Н		\equiv		_	\pm	Н	_	Ⅎ	Н	+	+	+	+	Н	Н	+	+	+	H
6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Erection	17.5M (3.5M/Span)	H	+	\vdash	Н	\dashv	+	+	Н	\neg	+	\pm	П	Ħ	_	П	#	=		=	+		#	#	#	+	Н	Н	_	+	\vdash	H
		17.0M (0.0M/ Opan/		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	\dashv	_		_	_	+		Н	\vdash	\neg	+	\vdash	_
	Slab																			1 1			1 1							- 1			
	Slab Deck work	3.0M																		Н													
Option 3-Steel I G	Deck work	3.0M																		H							H				1		
Option 3-Steel I G	Deck work	3.0M	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	16 37	38	39
	Deck work irder Month		1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	16 37	38	39
	Deck work iirder Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	36 37	38	39
Preparation	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	36 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1	Deck work iirder Month Pile Pier Erection	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	36 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1	Deck work iirder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 3	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	16 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	36 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work iirder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	9 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	86 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	36 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Slab Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	0 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	11 32	33	34	35 3	86 37	7 38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.0M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	0 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	96 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Frection Slab Deck work	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	0 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	86 37	38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Slab Deck work Slab Deck work Earthwork	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 20	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	11 32	33	34	35 3	86 37	7 38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Frection Slab Deck work	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	0 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	86 37	7 38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Errection	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 10.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 3.0M 1.0M 3.0M 1.0M 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.2M/Pier)		2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	0 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	86 37	7 38	39
Option 3-Steel I G Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Pier Frestion Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Frection Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.9M/Span) 1.0M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9) 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	36 37	7 38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Errection	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 10.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 3.0M 1.0M 3.0M 1.0M 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.2M/Pier)	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9) 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	333	34	35 3	86 37	7 38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Slab Slab Slab Slab Freatmork Freatmork S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.9M/Span) 1.0M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span)		2 3	4	5	6	7	8 9	0 10	111	12 1	3 14	15	16 1	7 18	19	20 2	1 22	23	24 2	5 26	27	28 2	29 30	0 31	1 32	33	34	35 3	86 37	7 38	39
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Slab Slab Slab Slab Freatmork Freatmork S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.9M/Span) 1.0M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span)	1	2 3	4	5	6											20 2												35 3			
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Slab Deck work Slab Deck work Skar Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Grder Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 1.14M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M 8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (1.2M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Sab Deck work Sar Treatment Earthwork Pile Frection Slab Deck work A Girder Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M/Span) 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M/Span) 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M/Span) 1.0M 1.0M/Span) 1.0M 1.0M/Span) 1.0M 1.0M/Span) 1.0M 1.0M/Span) 1.0M		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Frection Slab Deck work X.G. Greatment Earthwork Pile Pier Frection Slab Deck work X.G. Greatment Earthwork Pile Pier Frection Slab Deck work Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 3.0M 1.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Sq. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Grider Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 1.14M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 1.5.4M (2.2M/Pier)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Frection Slab Deck work X.G. Greatment Earthwork Pile Pier Frection Slab Deck work X.G. Greatment Earthwork Pile Pier Frection Slab Deck work Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 3.0M 1.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section 7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Sab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 1.14M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M 1.0M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M 8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 1.5.4M (2.2M/Pier) 1.5.4M (2.2M/Pier) 1.5.4M (2.2M/Pier) 2.5M (0.5M/Span) 3.0M 7.2M (1.2M/Pier) 2.5M (0.5M/Span) 1.2.5M (0.5M/Span) 1.2.5M (0.5M/Span) 1.3.0M (2.5M/Span) 3.0M		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work A Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Fier Erection Slab Deck work A Girder Month Pile Pier Frection Slab Deck work X Girder Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 15.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 13.2M (2.2M/Pier) 13.9M (2.5M/Pier) 10.0M (1.0M/Span)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 1.54M (2.2M/Pier) 1.54M (2.5M/Span) 1.54M (2.5M/Span) 1.54M (2.5M/Span) 1.54M (2.5M/Span) 1.55M (2.5M/Span) 1.55M (2.5M/Span)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Earthwork Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work K. Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (3.2M/Pier) 11.0M (3.2M/Pier) 10.0M (1.2M/Pier) 10.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Freelion Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M (1.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 13.2M (2.2M/Pier) 2.5M (0.5M/Span) 1.1.4M (1.2M/Pier) 1.1.5M (2.5M/Span) 3.0M		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work A Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Deck work Slab Slab Deck work Slab Slab Deck work Slab Slab Slab Deck work Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.9M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 1.0M 2.5M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work S.G. Treatment Erection Slab Deck work Amount Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Slab Deck work X Girder Slab Deck work Slab Slab Slab Deck work Slab Sl	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 15.0M (1.0M/Span) 10.0M 10.0M 10.0M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.5M (2.5M/Span) 11.4M (1.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 12.5M (0.5M/Span) 11.5M (2.5M/Span) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 10.5M/Span) 10.5M/Span) 10.5M/Span) 10.5M/Span) 10.5M/Span)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work A Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Deck work Slab Slab Deck work Slab Slab Deck work Slab Slab Slab Deck work Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.9M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 9.5M (1.9M/Span) 1.0M 2.5M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 11.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Option 4-Steel Bo Preparation Separated Section-1 (6-Piers, 5-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work A Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 11.0M (2.2M/Pier) 15.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M (1.2M/Pier) 1.1.4M (1.2M/Pier) 1.1.5M (2.5M/Span) 1.0M 1.0M 1.0M 1.0M 1.0M 1.0M 1.2M/Pier) 1.3.2M (2.2M/Pier) 1.3.2M (2.2M/Pier) 1.3.2M (2.2M/Pier) 1.3.3M (1.2M/Pier)		2 3	4	5	6																										
Preparation Separated Section-1 (7-Piers, 6-Spans) Separated Section-2 (5-Piers, 5-Spans) CKE Section (7-Piers, 6-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X G. Treatment Erection Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pier Frection Slab Deck work X Girder Month Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Frection Slab Deck work Pier Pier Frection Slab Deck work Pier Pier Frection Slab	8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 6.0M (1.0M/Span) 3.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 5.0M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.0M/Span) 9.5M (1.0M/Span) 1.0M 6.0M (1.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 1.0M 5.0M 8.4M (1.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 15.4M (2.2M/Pier) 11.4M (1.9M/Span) 3.0M 7.2M (1.2M/Pier) 11.5M (2.5M/Span) 12.5M (2.5M/Span) 13.0M		2 3	4	5	6																										

(3) Evaluation of the Approach Bridge Types for CKE Section and Separated Section

1) Evaluation criteria

<u>Aesthetic</u>

The approach bridge will be constructed in a fairly open space, which is easy to catch the attention of road users underneath and surrounding residents. Top view-wise, Option 1~ 4 is not much different from each other, but the views from below clearly give different impressions. Option 1 with 5 girders, Option 3 with 4 girders give the impression of complexity, which is, in the aesthetic point of view, not as good as Option 2 and Option 4 (2 box-girder).

Environmental impact

The construction of the approach bridge will have strong impact in the vicinity environment. Especially to the ground condition, piers construction works might cause impacts such as ground stability, soil waste disposal and water pollution.

Similar to the Main Bridge, residents in the vicinity of this bridge will be expected to face the issues of vibration and noise once the new bridge opens. The number of expansion joints is estimated in order to assess the noise problem.

Structural performance

Refer to Main Bridge

Constructability

Construction site condition: This section will be constructed over ramps of CKE (scheduled to open at the end of this year), therefore impact on the traffic in this site is expected. Traffic from CKE through ramps to existing roads will be temporarily stopped in order to carry out the construction of CKE section. On the other hand, Separated Section will be constructed along the Baseline road, which is handling a large amount of traffic every day. This is thus desirable to limit the construction area to minimize the impact on the existing traffic

For the constructability of the bridge itself, as stated in the Main Bridge, the erection method will be used as the criterion.

Maintenance

Refer to the Main Bridge.

Construction period

As this section will be built beside the existing roads, the impact during construction on the existing roads and its traffic flow will thus be minimized. Construction period is thus not as vital as for the Overlapped Section. Nevertheless, as the extension of the Main Bridge, the construction will still have to be done in shorter time than that of the Main Bridge.

Construction cost

Refer to Table 4.5.6

Maintenance Cost (For Reference)

Refer to the Main Bridge

2) Evaluation result

Evaluation result is shown in Table 4.5.6.

Bridge Type Evaluation for Approach Bridge (CKE Section and Separated Section) **Table 4.5.6**

		Option 1 PC I-girder Bridge	e,	Option 2 PC Box-girder Bridge	lge	Option 3 Steel I-girder Bridge		Option 4 Steel Box-girder Bridge	dge
Cross section		825 277 885 287 875 287 885 287 885 287 885 287 885 287 885 287 875 287 875 287 875 28	00SZ 1F18 000Z	(a) (b) (a) (c) (c) (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	00521	(100) (100)	0092 2822 0081	(100) (100)	00971
Span length		40m		50m		40m		50m	
Bridge Effective Width		13.25m, 2lane		13.25m, 2lane		13.25m, 2lane		13.25m, 2lane	
Aesthetic view		Poor	С	Good	A	Poor	С	Good	A
Natural environmental	Number of pier	7	В	9	A	7	В	9	Α
Regarding vibration problem		Good	Α	Good	Α	Poor	С	Poor	С
Noise	Number of expansion joint	2	A	2	A	2	A	2	A
Usage record		Many	A	Many	Α	Many	Α	Many	A
Durability	Durability of floor slab	PC slab	Α	PC slab	Α	RC slab	С	RC slab	С
Impact on the existing road		More impact	В	Less impact	Α	Less impact	Α	Less impact	Α
Quality control	Difficulty level of quality control	Slightly difficult	В	Slightly difficult	В	Easy	Α	Easy	A
Painting		No paint	Α	No paint	Α	Paint	С	Paint	С
	Number of expansion joint	2	A	2	А	2	A	2	А
	Pier with bearings	7	В	9	А	7	В	9	Α
		40 month	С	34 month	Α	35 month	В	36 month	В
	Superstructure	90,884		169,519		207,959		298,037	
	Substructure	104,637		112,565		78,583		79,816	
COST	Total	195,521		282,084		286,542		377,853	
	Rs/m2	184		213		270		285	
	Ratio	(1.00)	Ą	(1.15)	В	(1.47)	ر ک	(1.55)	C
ntenance cost (For reference	e) (thousand Rs)	23,800		25,700		46,500		38,600	
	Total	219,321		307,784		333,042		416,453	
(thousand Re)	Rs/m2	207		232		314		314	
	Ratio	(1.00)		(1.12)		(1.52)		(1.52)	
				Recommended					
	ength tic view ll environmental ling vibration problem ling vibration problem record lility t on the existing road y control lig y control ag uction cost and Rs) uction cost eference cost (For reference cle cost eference) (thousand Rs)	ength ttic view Illing vibration problem Illing vibration problem Illity It on the existing road y control It on the existing road y control If and Rs) It on the cost (For reference) It cole cost	cross section ength tit view I environmental I ling vibration problem Incord Ility I con the existing road y control y control Difficulty level of quality control By control Number of expansion joint I on the existing road y control Difficulty level of quality control Superstructure Superstructure Substructure Substru	Cross section Cross Cros	Cross section Cross sectio	Cross section Cross Cros	Cross section Cross Cros	P. C. principle Bridge P. C. principle Bri	Principle Bridge Principle B

Legend: A excellent, B good, C poor

As mentioned above, emphasis should rather be put on reducing construction cost than construction period. It is therefore preferable to use PC Girder Bridge types (Options 1 and 2) which are cheaper than the Steel Girder Bridge types (Options 3 and 4) for this section.

Between Option 1 and 2: Option 2 is slightly more expensive but has shorter construction period, better aesthetic aspect, is easier to maintain and has less impact on the surrounding environment.

Recommended Solutions for the CKE Section and Separated Section: Option 2 - PC Box Girder.

Reason is the followings;

- Good aesthetic view of the bottom face of box girder and longer span length than plate girder
- Small environmental impact because of fewer number of pier
- No repainting of concrete girder against steel girder
- Construction period is the 2nd shortest among alternatives, but not critical
- Construction cost is the 2nd lowest among alternatives

4.5.3 Selection of the Approach Bridge type for Overlapped Section

(1) Alternative Approach Bridge Types for Overlapped Section

Overlapped Section, connecting Separated Section to the city center, includes two parts: one above the Baseline Road, the other above the Port Access Road. Since both parts are over existing roads, their construction will be carried out along with existing traffic, thus construction safety should be carefully considered.

These two parts will cross over the A1 road (approximately 20m wide), an existing small canal. Thus, there is no need to consider extra-dosed or cable-stayed bridges for this section.

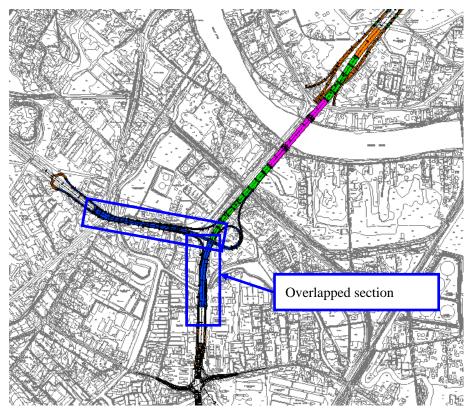


Figure 4.5.6 Approach Bridge Location (Overlapped Section)

The following four options are considered:

1) Option 1: PC I-girder Bridge

Refer to CKE Section

2) Option 2: PC Box-girder Bridge

Refer to CKE Section

3) Option 3: Steel I-girder Bridge

Refer to CKE Section

4) Option 4: Steel Box-girder Bridge

For recommended span length: Refer to CKE Section

For substructure design: With the use of steel piers, while construction cost will be higher than concrete piers, construction period can be greatly shortened. This is important for

Overlapped Section as it will lessen the impact on existing traffic. Moreover, by using steel piers, rigid frame structure can also be adopted.

- (2) Outline Design of Approach Bridge Types for Overlapped Section
 - 1) Approach Bridge Design (Overlapped Section)

Refer to Main Bridge

However, there is no need to use Steel Pipe Sheet Pile for this section.

2) Construction Schedule of Approach Bridge (Overlapped Section)

The construction schedule of each option is shown in Table 4.5.8.

Table 4.5.7 Foundation Type of Approach Bridge (Overlapped Section)

Option 4 Steel Box-girder Bridge	21400 850 9750 1000 9750 450 9000 5000 9000 5000 90	00201	Cast-in-situ pile	9	1.5	30	4261	12,000	4,600	6,700	23,300
Option 3 Steel I-girder Bridge	21400	9250 00501	Cast-in-situ pile	9	1.5	30	4261	10,600	4,000	7,300	21,900
Option 2 PC Box-girder Bridge	00000 11812 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 0000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Cast-in-situ pile	6	1.5	30	4261	19,900	4,600	11,200	35,700
Option 1 PC I-girder Bridge	005E 9150 005E	3500	Cast-in-situ pile	8	1.5	30	4261	15,700	4,000	10,700	30,400
,be	ion	uo			m	ш	kN	kN	ht kN		kN
Bridge Type	Cross Section	Foundation	Pile type	No.	Diameter	Length	Bearing Force/Pile	Live load	Superstructure weight	Substructure weight	Total weight

Source: JICA Survey Team

 Table 4.5.8
 Construction Schedule for Approach Bridge (Overlapped Section)

	Month		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	5 2	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation				=																																								
Fabrication																																												
	Pile	13.2M (1.2M/Pier)				Т							Ī																															
Mainline	Pier	24.2M (2.2M/Pier)				_	\exists		\exists		\exists	\dashv										Н	t	t	+	+	\pm	\pm	_	_	\dashv													
(11-Piers, 10-Spans)	Erection	6.0M (0.6M/Span)																									F	\pm	#	_											L			
(11-Fiers, 10-Spans)	Slab	21.0M (2.1M/Span)																										_	#	=	╡	=			Ш	ŧ	#	#	╡		L			
	Deck work	4.0M																																							Н	\pm		Ξ
	Pile	10.8M (1.2M/Pier)		-	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv		\dashv		-	_	_	\dashv	-		Н																											
D . A	Pier	19.8M (2.2M/Pier)				_	=	-	П	=	\exists	=	=		=		Н					Е	F	F	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	7	7	Н	=					Т	Т			Г	Т	Т	
Port Access	Erection	4.8M (0.6M/Span)																						П	Т	Т	Н	+	+	+	\dashv	-				П	Т	Т			Г	Т	Т	Τ
(11-Piers, 10-Spans)	Slab	16.8M (2.1M/Span)	П	T	T	T			T		T												T	Т	T	T	T	Ŧ	=	Ħ						F	≢	≢	╡		Г	T	T	
	Deck work	4.0M																							Т	Т	T	T		T							Т	T	T		F	Ŧ	7	=
		•																																										
Option 2-PC Box G																										_							_					_	_			_	_	_
	Month		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	5 2	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3.	7 3	8	39
Preparation			\vdash	\dashv	_				_		_	_										L	1	L	L	1	1	_	\downarrow	_	_				L	L	1	1	_		L	\perp		_
Fabrication			Ш														Ш	$oxed{oxed}$		L	L	L	L	L	L	⊥	\perp	\perp	╝						L	L	L	\perp		L	L	\perp		_
·	Pile	11.7M (1.3M/Pier)			∃	3	∃	3	3	3	3	3	3	\equiv		Ξ								Γ	Γ	Ι	Ι	J	J	⅃						Γ	Ι	I			Γ	Ι	J	_
Mainline	Pier	18.9M (2.1M/Pier)				▁ᠮ	∃	3	3	3	3		3	\equiv					E			E	£	E	Ε	1	Ι	I	⅃	J	╝					Γ	Ι	I	┚		Γ	Ι	J	
	Erection	24.0M (3.0M/Span)		\Box					\neg	\exists	\dashv	\dashv	\exists	\exists			Е	Е		Е	Е	Е	E	F	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	╡	=	Ξ			Г	Τ	Т	٦		Г	Τ	T	_
(9-Piers, 8-Spans)	Slab			T	T	Т	\neg	П	П	П	T	T	П										T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т						T	T	T	٦		Γ	T	T	
	Deck work	4.0M	П	T	T	T	\neg				寸	T										Г	T	T	T	Ť	T	T	T	T	T	T			F	F	+	+	4		Γ	T	7	_
	Pile	11.7M (1.3M/Pier)	П	Ţ	4	4	=	=	_	=	4	4	=									Г	t	T	T	Ť	T	T	T	7	T				Г	T	Ť	T	7		Т	T	7	_
	Pier	18.9M (2.1M/Pier)		T	T	7	_		_		_	=	_				П					L	Ļ	Ł	ŧ	#	T	T	T	T	_					T	T	1	_		t	Ť	1	_
Port Access	Erection	24.0M (3.0M/Span)	Ħ	T	T	╛			\neg		_	=	=									L	Ļ	Ł	ŧ	#	#	4	4	4	_	=				T	T	7	_		t	Ť	1	_
(9-Piers, 8-Spans)	Slab	E Hom (Glom) opan)	H	\neg	ヿ	_	\neg															H	T	T	T	T	T	7	7	T		_				T	T	+			t	Ť	1	_
Option 3-Steel I Gi	Deck work	4.0M					_	-		0	0	10		10	10	14	1.	10	17	10	10	0.0	101	0.0		0 0	410	r l	201	1	00	00	00	01	-	100	10	416	75	0.0	10.	710	٥	0.0
	Deck work	4.0M		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	:5 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
	Deck work	4.0M	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	:5 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation	Deck work rder Month		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	:5 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication	Deck work	9.9M (0.9M/Pier)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication Mainline	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Option 3-Steel I Gi Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans)	Deck work irder Month Pile Pier Erection	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	30	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication Mainline	Pile Pier Erection Slab	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 2	27	28	29	30	31	32	30	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication Mainline	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 2	27	28	29	30	31	32	30	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans)	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 2	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans)	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Erection Erection Erection Erection Erection	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 2	27	28	29	30	31	32	2 30	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	38
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	335	36	3	7 3	8	38
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans)	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Brettion Slab Deck work Pile Deck work Pile Deck work	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 2	27	28	29	30	31	32	2 33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	38
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans)	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Brettion Slab Deck work Pile Deck work Pile Deck work	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 2:	3 2	4 2	25 2	26 :	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3 3	4 3	35	36	3	7 3	8	39
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access	Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Brettion Slab Deck work Pile Deck work Pile Deck work	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		10		12																		29					3 3							
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box	Pile Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Arection Arection Arection Arection Slab Arection	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span)	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation	Pile Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Arection Arection Arection Arection Slab Arection	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span)	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation	Pile Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Arection Arection Arection Arection Slab Arection	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Vier Erection Slab Deck work Vier Erection Slab Deck work	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span)							7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication Mainline	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Slab Deck work Month	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 8.1M (0.9M/Pier) 7.2M (0.8M/Pier)							7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication Mainline	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Girder Month	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication Mainline	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 8.1M (0.9M/Pier) 7.2M (0.8M/Pier) 7.2M (0.8M/Pier) 4.0M (0.5M/Span)	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication Mainline	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Month	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 8.1M (0.9M/Pier) 7.2M (0.8M/Pier) 4.0M (0.5M/Span) 14.4M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication Mainline (9-Piers, 8-Spans)	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Frection Slab Deck work Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Girder Month	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 4.0M 8.1M (0.9M/Pier) 4.0M (0.5M/Span) 4.0M 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M (0.5M/Span) 4.0M (0.5M/Span)	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication Mainline (9-Piers, 8-Spans) Port Access	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Girder Month	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 3.1M (0.9M/Pier) 7.2M (0.8M/Pier) 7.2M (0.5M/Span) 14.4M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M (0.5M/Span)	1						7																																			
Preparation Fabrication Mainline (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Port Access (11-Piers, 10-Spans) Option 4-Steel Box Preparation Fabrication Mainline (9-Piers, 8-Spans)	Deck work rder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Pier Erection Slab Deck work Frection Slab Deck work Girder Month Pile Pier Erection Slab Deck work Girder Month	9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M 9.9M (0.9M/Pier) 22.0M (2.0M/Pier) 7.0M (0.7M/Span) 4.0M 8.1M (0.9M/Pier) 4.0M (0.5M/Span) 4.0M 18.0M (1.8M/Span) 4.0M (0.5M/Span) 4.0M (0.5M/Span)	1						7																																			

(3) Evaluation of Approach Bridge Types for Overlapped Section

1) Evaluation criteria

Road elevation

As Overlapped Section will go above existing roads, bridge heights will be designed with consideration to the clearance limit. Moreover, the ramp to Port Access Line needs to go over the Main Line, which makes the overall structure stand very high over the existing ground. If the main bridge heights are reduced, it will lower overall structure height and ramps construction cost.

Aesthetic

Refer to CKE Section. Note that for Overlapped Section, the aesthetic aspect is of even more importance since the existing traffic will go right under the new bridge.

Environmental impact

Unlike other sections, there are a large number of offices and commercial buildings along both existing roads under Overlapped Section. The impact on these should be carefully studied.

Structural performance

Refer to Main Bridge

Constructability

This section will be constructed above the Baseline road and the Port Access Road, therefore the level of difficulty will be higher than other sections. The impact on existing traffic should be used to assess construction site condition.

Maintenance

Refer to CKE Section

Construction period

As explained above, construction period should be shortened as possible to reduce the impact on existing road users.

Construction cost

Refer to Main Bridge

Maintenance Cost (For Reference)

Refer to the Main Bridge

2) Evaluation result

Evaluation result is shown in Table 4.5.9.

Bridge Type Evaluation for Approach Bridge for Overlapped Section **Table 4.5.9**

			•							
			Option 1		Option 2		Option 3		Option 4	
			PC I-girder Bridge	e	PC Box-girder Bridge	se Se	Steel I-girder Bridge		Steel Box-girder Bridge	lge
	Cross section		0000 0000	15200	0001	00521	0001 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	0002, 2518, 0022	800 MM (500 MM)	0026
	Span length		40m		50m		40m		50m	
Спепа	Bridge Effective Width		9.75m, 2lane		9.75m, 2lane		9.75m, 2lane		9.75m, 2lane	
Road elevation			High	С	High	С	High	С	row	Α
Landscape	Aesthetic view		Poor	С	Poor	С	Poor	С	Good	A
	Natural environmental	Number of pier	29	В	25	A	29 B	В	72	A
Environmental	Regarding vibration problem		Good	Α	Good	A	Poor	С	Poor	\mathbf{C}
impact	Noise	Number of expansion joint	8	Α	8	A	8 A	A	8	A
	Traffic congestion during constraction stage	traction stage	Poor	С	Poor	С	Poor	С	Good	Α
C terri otraso I	Usage record		Many	Α	Many	A	Many	Α	Moderate]	В
performance	Durability	Durability of floor slab	PC panel + RC slab	A	PC slab	A	Composite slab A	A	Composite slab	A
Constantatohilita	Impact on the existing road		More impact	С	More impact	C	More impact C	С	Less impact	Α
Comstructaoning	Quality control	Difficulty level of quality control	Slightly difficult	В	Slightly difficult	В	Easy A	Α	Easy	Α
	Painting		No paint	Α	No paint	A	Paint	C	Paint	C
Maintenance	Deriodic maintenance	Number of expansion joint	8	Α	8	А	8 A	A	8	A
	religion mannenance	Pier with bearings	25	С	29	С	25 C	C	8	A
Construction period	po		40 month	С	35 month	В	33 month B	В	23 month	A
		Superstructure	73,373		134,823		161,250		218,345	
	Constantion 2004	Substructure	82,743		89,240		61,659		74,802	
	(thousand Re)	Total	156,116		224,063		222,909		293,147	
	(cy pure con)	Rs/m2	200		230		286		301	
Cost		Ratio	(1.00)	A	(1.15)	В	(1.43) C	C	(1.50)	C
	Maintenance cost (For reference) (thousand Rs)	ce) (thousand Rs)	17,900		19,200		27,000		32,600	
	4500 oloxo of: I	Total	174,016		243,263		249,909		325,747	
	(For reference) (thousand Rs)	Rs/m2	223		250		320		334	
	(0.1 0.10) (0.10)	Ratio	(1.00)		(1.12)		(1.44)		(1.50)	
Evaluation									Recommended	
I egend: A evcellent B good	ant B and C noor							1		ı

Legend: A excellent, B good, C poor Source: JICA Survey Team

While being the most expensive, Option 4 has the best constructability in the sense of minimizing impact on existing traffic, resulting in one year less than others in construction time. During this additional year for the other cases, the construction works of the approach bridges would continue impacting the traffic flow, generating traffic jams and longer transit time through traffic diversion. Road users would have to spend more time in congestion, resulting in higher consumption of fuel. Such economic loss would be the smallest in Option 4. This difference can compensate for the expensive construction cost in Option 4.

Moreover, Option 4 is the most aesthetic pleasing and has lowest road elevation as shown in Table 4.5.10.

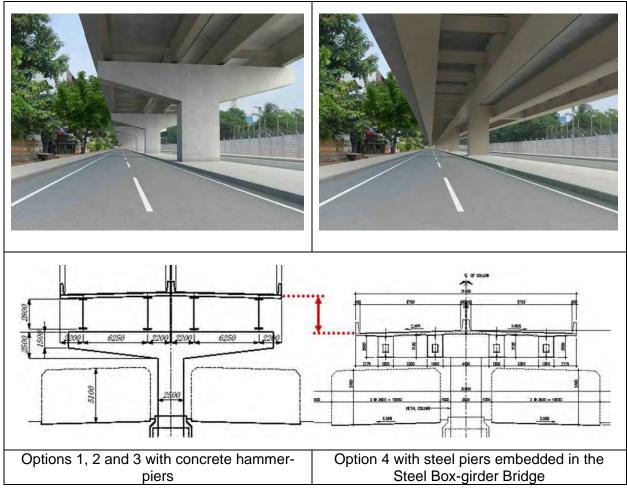
In addition, Option 4 can be kept at 40 m interval between the ramp bridge and Orugodawatta Intersection shown in Figure 4.5.7. Furthermore Option 3, cannot be kept at 40 m interval between the ramp bridge and Orugodawatta Intersection, because option 3 must be raised more than 2 m above the road elevation so as not to embed the steel box girder in the steel piers. Thus, Option 3 can only be kept at less than 40m interval between the ramp bridge and Orugodawatta Intersection and if Option 3 is adopted, the drivers will confuse route selection at the intersection due to the short distance.

Recommended Solution for the Overlapped Sections: Option 4 - Steel Box-girder Bridge

Reason is the followings;

- Good aesthetic view of the bottom face of box girder and long span length more than plate girder
- Small environmental impact because of fewer number of pier
- Minimum impact of traffic congestion and safety during construction stage
- Best constructability and the shortest construction period among alternatives
- Construction cost is the highest, however economic loss by traffic congestion during construction stage is the lowest

Table 4.5.10 Road Elevation



Source: The Pre-Preliminary Design (2012)

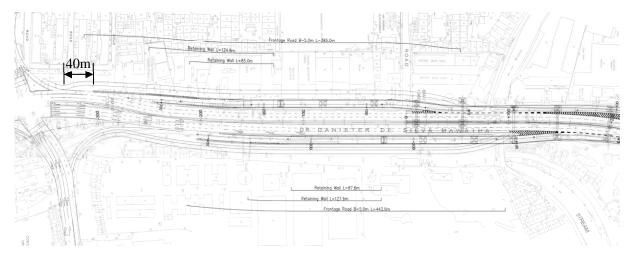


Figure 4.5.7 Orugodawatta Interchange

4.5.4 Selection of the Ramp Bridge type

(1) Alternative Ramp Bridge Types

Ramp bridges are designed to connect the new road (incl. Main Line and Port Access Line) to existing roads; or Main Line to Port Access Line. Ramp bridges will have to be built with minimized impact on existing traffic.

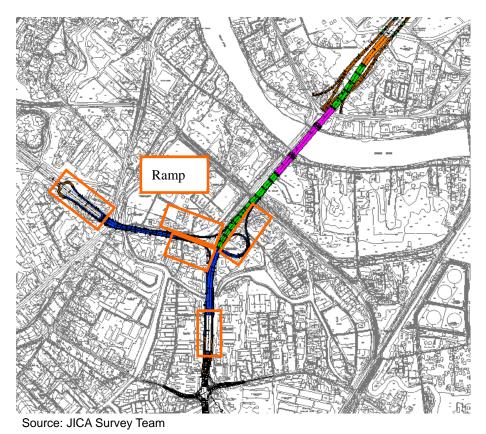


Figure 4.5.8 Ramp Bridges Locations

1) Option 1: PC Box-girder Bridge

Refer to CKE Section and Separated Section

2) Option 2: Steel Box-girder Bridge

Refer to Overlapped Section.

- (2) Outline Design of Ramp Bridge Types
 - 1) Ramp Bridge Design

Refer to Main Bridge without the use of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile.

2) Construction Schedule of Ramp Bridge

The construction schedule of each option is shown in Table 4.5.12.

Option 1 Option 2 Bridge Type PC Box-girder Bridge Steel Box-girder Bridge 6900 6900 6000 6000 3100 \circ 0 Varied Varied Varied Cross Section Varied 2500 6750 5400 6750 *5400* 2500 2200 Foundation 6750 Cast-in-situ pile Cast-in-situ pile Pile type No. Diameter 1.2 1.5 m 30 30 Length m 4261 3067 Bearing Force/Pile kN Live load kN 7,700 5,100 1,700 1,700 Superstructure weight kN 5,400 2,300 Substructure weight kN 14,800 9,100 Total weight kN

Table 4.5.11 Foundation Type for Ramp Bridges

Table 4.5.12 Construction Schedule for Ramp Bridges

Option 1-PC Box Girder	der																				,													
	Month		1 2	3	4	2	9	7	8	10	11	12 1	13 1	4 1	15 16	3 17	18	19	20	21 2	22 2	3 2	4 2	5 2	6 2	7 28	3 29	30	31	32	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		35 3	36
Preparation			\parallel	Ţ		Н	H	H																										
Fabrication				1	lt	${\mathbb H}$	${\mathbb H}$	$\!$	μ																									
	Pile	3.6M (0.6M/Pier)		I	H	\mathbb{H}	Н		Ц																									
Orugodawatta	Pier	6.6M (1.1M/Pier)			H	\mathbb{H}	\mathbb{H}	\mathbb{H}	Щ	\prod																								
ON (3-piers, 3-Spans)	Erection	6.0M (1.0M/Span)				4	+	4	\downarrow	floor	T																							
OFF (3-piers, 3-Spans)	Slab					H	Н	Н																										
	Deck work 2.0M	2.0M				H	Н	Н	Ц			H	Т																					
	Pile	4.8M (0.6M/Pier)		T	Ħ	${\sf H}$	\mathbb{H}	\forall	Ц			П																						
Ingurukada	Pier	8.8M (1.1M/Pier)			\dagger	+	+	+	4	floor	Ħ	Т																						
ON (5-Piers, 5-Spans) Erection	Erection	8.0M (1.0M/Span)			П	Н	Н	Н	Щ		Ħ	Н	П	Н																				
OFF (3-Piers, 3-Spans)	Slab					Н	H	H																										
	Deck work 2.0M	2.0M				\dashv	\vdash	Н					4	Н	Н																			
Kelanittisa	Pile	13.8M (0.6M/Pier)		T	\dagger	+	+	+	4	ightharpoons	Ħ	\dagger	$^{+}$	+	+	_																		
	Pier	25.3M (1.1M/Pier)			_	H	\mathbb{H}	\mathbb{H}	Щ	ightharpoons	╁	H	+	+	+	\bot	\perp		T	T	+	+	+	+	+	+	\bot	\bot	_					
B (4-Piers, 5-Spans)	Erection	27.0M (1.0M/Span)					Щ	\mathbb{H}	Щ	\prod	Ħ	Ħ	H	Н	+	Ш	Ш		П	Ħ	H	Н	Н	Н	Н	\mathbb{H}	Ш		Щ	Ш	П			
C-2 (7-Piers, 7-Spans)	Slab					-	\dashv	_																										_
D (3-Piers, 4-Spans)	Deck work 3.0M	3.0M			\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	_	_			\dashv																				Ħ	Ħ	П

Month Preparation Fabrication	Month		1 2	က	4	2	9	8	6	2		12 1:	13 14	4 15	2 16	1	18	19	50	212	22	3 2	4 25	2 2 (2	5 27 2	5 27 28 28	3 27 28 29 30	5 27 28 29 30 31	5 27 28 29 30 31 32	5 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35
Orugodawatta	Pile	3.6M (0.6M/Pier) 3.0M (0.5M/Pier)			\top	4	₩	Ш	Ш	Ī		+	+	-	-	\perp						+										
ON (3-piers, 3-Spans)	Erection	1.8M (0.3M/Span)			H	Н	Н	Ц		Ш	П	Н	H	Н	Н	Ц			П	H												
OFF (3-piers, 3-Spans)	Slab	1.8M (0.3M/Span)			1	\dashv	4	4		1	Ħ	┪											1									
	Deck work 2.0M	2.0M			T	-	4	_				Ц	H	Т																		
	Pile	4.8M (0.6M/Pier)			T	4	#	Щ	П	T																						
Ingurukada	Pier	4.0M (0.5M/Pier)						\perp	\perp	T	Т																					
ON (5-Piers, 5-Spans)	Erection	2.4M (0.3M/Span)			П	H	Н	Ц		П	Ħ	Н																				
OFF (3-Piers, 3-Spans)	Slab	2.4M (0.3M/Span)			\exists	-	4	_		•	Ħ	+	П	_																		
	Deck work 2.0M	2.0M			H	H	Н	Ц						+	-																	
Kelanittisa	Pile	13.8M (0.6M/Pier)			T	+	+	\perp		T	t	+	+	+	\bot																	
A (4-Piers, 5-Spans)	Pier	11.5M (0.5M/Pier)				щ	\mathbb{H}	Щ	П	T	T	+	\pm	+	\perp	Ш																
B (4-Piers, 5-Spans)	Erection	8.1M (0.3M/Span)								T	T	+	+	+	\perp	\perp																
C-2 (7-Piers, 7-Spans)	Slab	8.1M (0.3M/Span)									T	+	+	+	+	Ц																
D (3-Piers, 4-Spans)	Deck work 3.0M	3.0M					_											•	Ħ	H	Т											

Source: JICA Survey Team

(3) Evaluation of Ramp Bridge Types

1) Evaluation criteria

Aesthetic

As Ramp bridges will be implemented in a dense urban area, their aesthetic aspects should be taken into consideration so as not to adversely affect the cityscape.

Environmental impact

Refer to Main Bridge

Structural performance

Refer to Main Bridge

Constructability

The construction of ramp bridges will affect the existing traffic flow, especially at Orugodawatta Interchange, thus better constructability will help shorten the construction period.

Maintenance

Refer to Main Bridge

Construction period

Ramp bridges will be constructed at the end of the construction works. Their erection will thus be on the critical path and their required construction period will directly impact the overall construction period of the Project. Also with the above reason (Constructability) It is important to minimize their construction period.

Construction cost

Refer to Main Bridge

Maintenance Cost (For Reference)

Refer to the Main Bridge

2) Evaluation result

Evaluation result is shown in Table 4.5.13.

Option 2 Option 1 PC Box-girder Bridge Steel Box-girder Bridge 6900 450 6000 6000 0 Varied Cross section 5400 Span length 50m 50m Criteria Bridge Effective Width 6.0m 6.0m Aesthetic view Landscape Good Good A Natural environmental Number of pier 49 Α 49 A Environmental С Regarding vibration problem Good A Poor impact Α Noise Number of expansion joint 19 A 19 В Structural Usage record Many A Moderate performance A Durability of bridge deck Durability PC slab Α Compsite slab A Impact on the existing road C More impact Less impact Constructability Α В Quality control Difficulty level of quality control Slightly difficult Easy C No paint Painting Α Paint Α Α Maintenance 19 Number of expansion joint 19 Periodic maintenance 49 С 19 Α Pier with bearings Construction period 22 month Α 36 month 48,788 75,668 Superstructure Substructure 43,447 30,660 Construction cost Total 92,235 106,328 (thousand Rs) Rs/m2 307 354 Cost Ratio (1.00)(1.15)В Maintenance cost (For reference) (thousand Rs) 9,000 15,800 Total 101,235 122,128 Life cycle cost Rs/m2 337 407 (For reference) (thousand Rs) Ratio (1.00)(1.21)Evaluation Recommended

Table 4.5.13 Bridge Type Evaluation (Ramp Bridge)

Legend: A excellent, B good, C poor

Source: JICA Survey Team

Option 2- Steel Box-girder Bridge is recommended for Ramp bridges because this type can be constructed in 22 month, much less than PC Box-girder Bridge (36 months). This Option also has less impact on the existing traffic.

Recommended Solution for the Ramp Bridges: Option 2 - Steel Box-girder Bridge

Reason is the followings;

- Minimum impact of traffic congestion and safety during construction stage
- Best constructability and the shortest construction period among alternatives
- Construction cost is the highest, however economic loss by traffic congestion during construction stage is the lowest

5. PRELIMINARY DESIGN

5.1 Road Design

5.1.1 Geometric Design

(1) Horizontal Alignment

Horizontal alignment of the Project Road is determined taking into account the following conditions.

- 1) Horizontal Alignment of the Main Line
- From the beginning point to Kelanithissa Junction, there are a large number of large scale buildings along the Baseline Road. Therefore, the alignment is set above the Baseline Road.
- From the Kelanithissa Junction to Kelani River, the alignment is set along the A01 Road to connect to 2nd New Kelani Bridge constructed close to existing New Kelani Bridge.
- 2nd New Kelani Bridge as a part of the Project Road is constructed upstream of the existing New Kelani Bridge closely.
- The end point of the alignment is connected to CKE using S-curve.
- 2) Horizontal Alignment of the Port Access Road
- The alignment is set above the A01 Road to reduce the impact to houses, commercial building, power plant, etc. along the A01 Road as much as possible.

Horizontal alignment of the Project Road is shown in Figure 5.1.1.

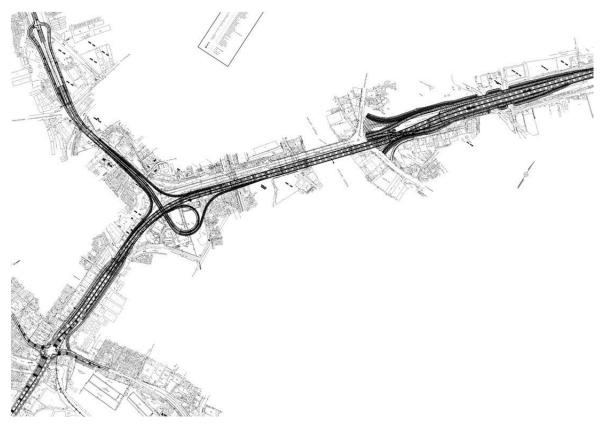


Figure 5.1.1 Horizontal Alignment of the Project Road

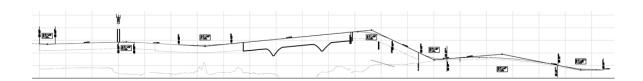
(2) Vertical Alignment

Vertical alignment of the Project Road is determined taking into account the following conditions.

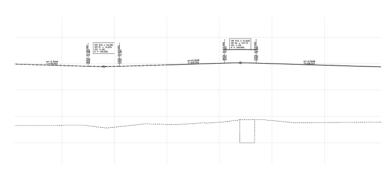
- Vertical clearance of the existing road under the Project Road is 5.1m.
- In addition to 5.1m of clearance, at least 1.0m of additional space under the bridge is provided so that bridge maintenance such as repainting can be carried out without interrupting the existing traffic.

Vertical alignment of the Project Road is shown in Figure 5.1.2.

(1) Main Line



(2) Port Access Road



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 5.1.2 Vertical Alignment of the Project Road

5.1.2 Intersection Design

(1) Orugodawatta Intersection

1) Introduction

In addition to constructing the Project Road, Orugodawatta Intersection is improved in the Project, in order to handle the traffic generated from the Project Road.

2) Lane Arrangement

Number of lanes for each bound is determined based on intersection capacity analysis (see Table 4.4.3). Lane arrangement of Orugodawatta Intersection is shown in Figure 5.1.3.

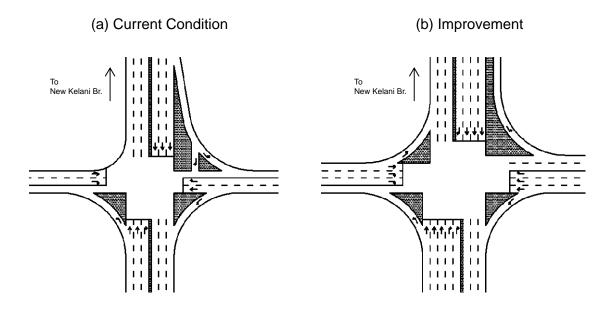


Figure 5.1.3 Lane Arrangement of Orugodawatta Intersection

3) Right-turn Lane

Right-turn lane is provided for all bounds in Orugodawatta Intersection.

Lengths of right-turn lane, taper and lane shift are calculated by the following formula.

- Right-turn lane: 1.5 x (traffic volume) x (cycle time / 3600) x (car length)
- Taper: (design speed) x (shift width) / 6
- Lane shift: (design speed) x (shift width) / 3

Lengths of right-turn lane, taper and lane shift for each bound are shown in Table 5.1.1 and Figure 5.1.4.

Table 5.1.1 Length of right-turn Lane, Taper and Lane Shift

Bound	Right-turn Lane	Taper	Lane Shift
North Bound	85 m	82 m	164 m
South Bound	31 m	41 m	82 m
East Bound	74 m	59 m	117 m
West Bound	93 m	59 m	117 m

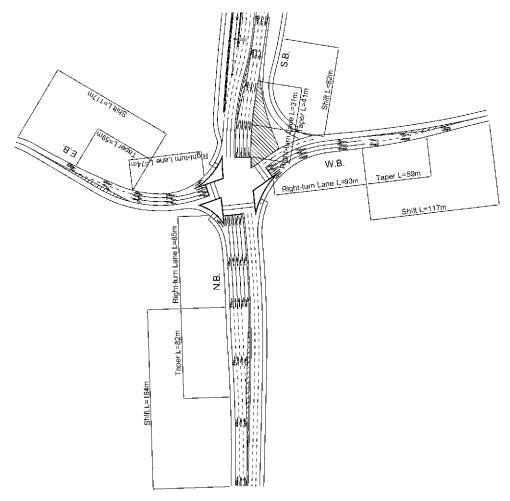


Figure 5.1.4 Length of right-turn Lane, Taper and Lane Shift

(2) Kelanithissa Intersection

In Kelanithissa Intersection, two piers for the Project Road are constructed on the median of existing Port Access Road. In order to construct the piers, the existing median is widened from 2.0 m of 3.5 m for approximately 100 m in length.

Kelanithissa intersection improvement plan is shown in Figure 5.1.5. 0.75 m of widening for both sides is carried out on the existing Port Access Road.

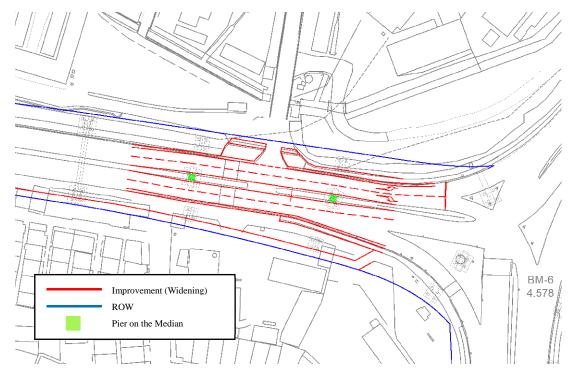


Figure 5.1.5 Kelanithissa Intersection Improvement Plan

5.1.3 Interchange and Junction Design

(1) Introduction

Following three interchanges and one junction are constructed in this Project. Location of interchanges and junction is shown in Figure 5.1.6.

- CKE Interchange (On/Off ramp)
- Orugodawatta Interchange (On/Off ramp)
- Ingurukade Interchange (On/Off ramp)
- Kelanithissa Junction (between Main line and Port access road)

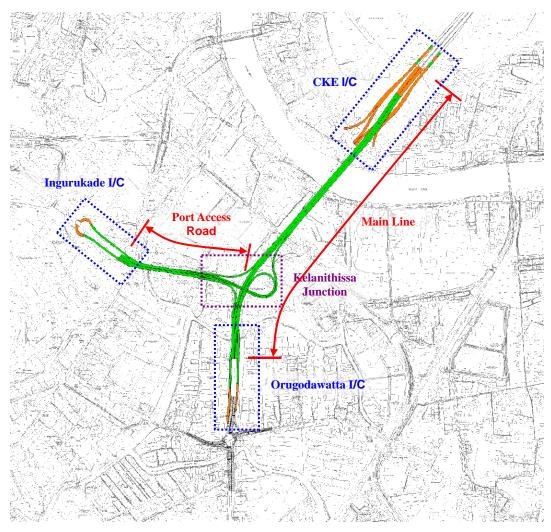


Figure 5.1.6 Location of Interchanges and Junction

(2) CKE Interchange

CKE Interchange is comprised of following four ramps. Plan view of CKE Interchange is shown in Figure 5.1.7.

- Ramp A: Off ramp connecting to existing New Kalani Bridge
- Ramp B: On ramp connecting to existing New Kalani Bridge
- Ramp C: Off ramp connecting to roundabout on A01 Road
- Ramp D: On ramp connecting to roundabout on A03 Road

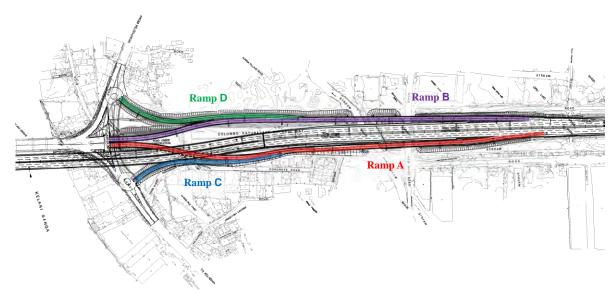


Figure 5.1.7 Plan View of CKE Interchange

Typical cross section for each ramp is shown in Figure 5.1.8.

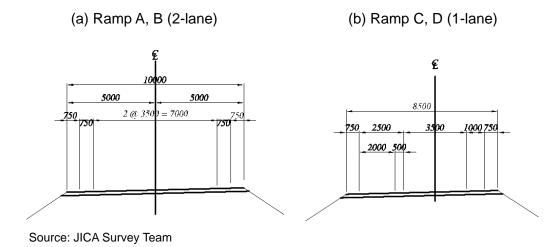


Figure 5.1.8 Typical Cross Section of Ramps in CKE Interchange

Acceleration lane, deceleration lane and taper lengths are shown in Table 5.1.2.

Table 5.1.2 Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of CKE Interchange

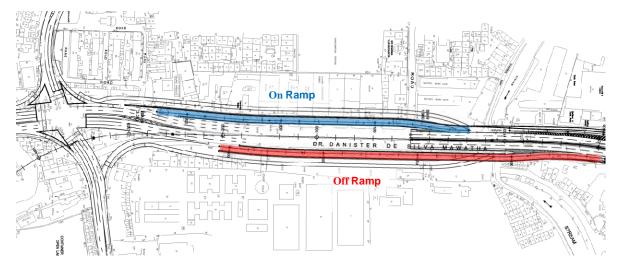
Item	Value	Note
Design Speed	80 km/h	
Vertical Gradient	0.9 %	- Correction is not required since the gradient is less than 2.0 %.
Acceleration Lane	160 m	
Taper for Acceleration Lane	80 m	
Deceleration Lane	110 m	
Exit Angle	1/15 - 1/20	

Source: Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard

(3) Orugodawatta Interchange

Orugodawatta Interchange is comprised of the following two ramps. Plan view of Orugodawatta Interchange is shown in Figure 5.1.9.

- On Ramp: On ramp connecting to Baseline Road
- Off Ramp: Off ramp connecting to Baseline Road and frontage road



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 5.1.9 Plan View of Orugodawatta Interchange

In the off ramp, vehicles from off ramp to Avissawella Road use the frontage road as shown in Figure 5.1.10.

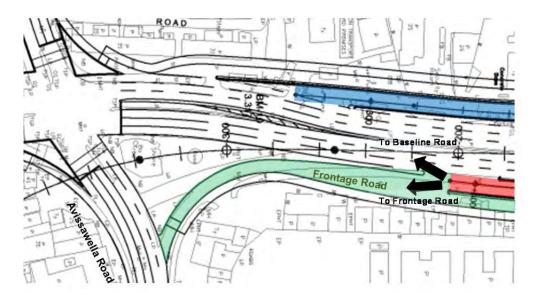
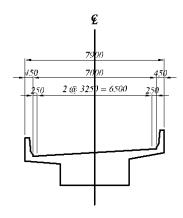


Figure 5.1.10 Orugodawatta Interchange Off Ramp

Typical cross section for each ramp is shown in Figure 5.1.11.

(a) On and Off Ramp (Temporary 2-lane)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 5.1.11 Typical Cross Section of Ramps in Orugodawatta Inersection

Acceleration lane, deceleration lane and taper lengths are shown in Table 5.1.3.

Table 5.1.3 Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of Orugodawatta Interchange

Item	Value	Note
Design Speed	60 km/h	
Vertical Gradient	0.3 %	- Correction is not required since the gradient is less than 2.0 %.
Acceleration Lane	120 m	
Taper for Acceleration Lane	-	There is no taper since ramp is connected to additional lane.
Deceleration Lane	90 m	
Exit Angle	-	There is no taper since ramp is connected to additional lane.

Source: Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard

(4) Ingurukade Interchange

Ingurukade Interchange is comprised of following two ramps. Plan view of Ingurukade Interchange is shown in Figure 5.1.12.

- On Ramp: On ramp connecting to existing Port Access Road
- Off Ramp: Off ramp connecting to existing Port Access Road

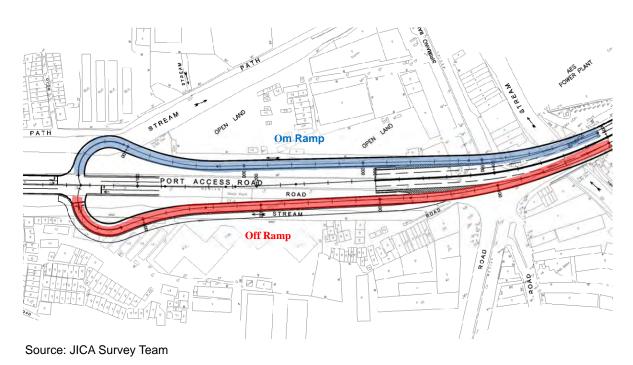
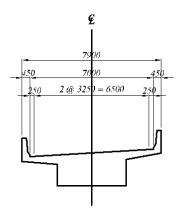


Figure 5.1.12 Plan View of Ingurukade Interchange

Typical cross section for each ramp is shown in Figure 5.1.13.

(a) On and Off Ramp (Temporary 2-lane)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 5.1.13 Typical Cross Section of Ramps in Ingurukade Inersection

Acceleration lane, deceleration lane and taper lengths are shown in Table 5.1.4.

Table 5.1.4 Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of Ingurukade Interchange

Item	Value	Note
Design Speed	60 km/h	
Vertical Gradient	0.3 %	- Correction is not required since the gradient is less than 2.0 %.
Acceleration Lane	120 m	
Taper for Acceleration Lane	60 m	
Deceleration Lane	90 m	
Exit Angle	1/15 - 1/20	

Source: Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard

(5) Kelanithissa Junction

Kelanithissa Junction is comprised of following five ramps. Plan view of Kelanithissa Junction is shown in Figure 5.1.14.

- Ramp A: Ramp from Main Line (south) to Port Access Road
- Ramp B: Ramp from Port Access Road to Main Line (north)
- Ramp C-1: Ramp from Main Line (north) to Port Access Road
- Ramp D: Ramp from Port Access Road to Main Line (south)
- Ramp C-2: Ramp between Ramp C-1 / Ramp D and Port Access Road

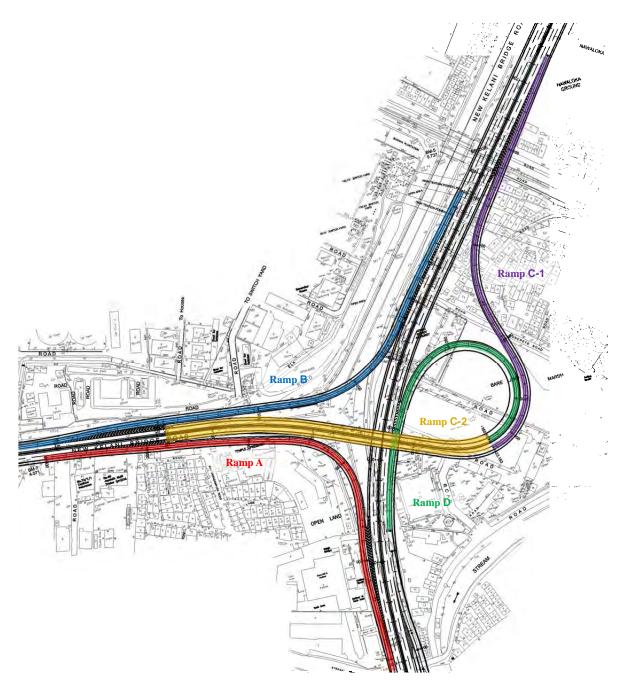


Figure 5.1.14 Plan View of Kelanithissa Junction

Typical cross section for each ramp is shown in Figure 5.1.15.

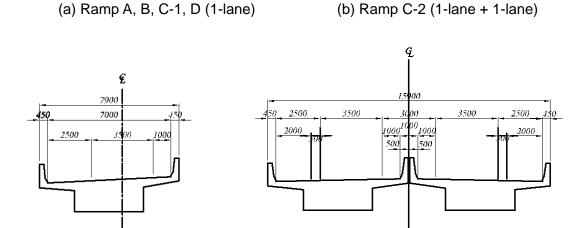


Figure 5.1.15 Typical Cross Section of Ramps in Kelanithissa Junction

Acceleration lane, deceleration lane and taper lengths are shown in Table 5.1.5.

Table 5.1.5 Acceleration Lane, Deceleration Lane and Taper lengths of Ingurukade Interchange

Item	Value	Note
Design Speed	60 km/h	
Vertical Gradient	0.3 - 0.6 %	- Correction is not required since the gradient is less than 2.0 %.
Acceleration Lane	120 m	
Taper for Acceleration Lane	60 m	
Deceleration Lane	90 m	
Exit Angle	1/15 - 1/20	

Source: Shutoko Metropolitan Expressway Standard

5.1.4 Pavement Design

(1) Introduction

Pavement structure of the Project applies same structure of the CKE Project, since the earth work section in the Project is constructed adjacent to CKE Project. Pavement structure of the CKE Project is shown in Table 5.1.6.

Table 5.1.6 Pavement Structure of the CKE Project

Layer	Туре	Thickness
Surface	Asphalt Concrete -13	40 mm
Binder Course	Asphalt Concrete -20	60 mm
Binder Course	Asphalt Concrete -25	80 mm
Base Course	5 % Cement Stabilized	320 mm
Subbase Course	Graded macadam	200 mm

Source: CKE Project

This structure is checked based on "AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures (hereinafter called AASHTO Pavement Guide)".

In AASHTO Pavement Guide, the pavement layer thickness is determined so that it provides the load-carrying capacity corresponding to the design structural number (SN).

The design structural number (SN) is calculated by the following formula.

$$\log_{10}(W18) = Z_R \times S_0 + 9.36 \times \log_{10}(SN+1) - 0.20 + \frac{\log_{10}\left(\frac{\Delta PSI}{4.2 - 1.5}\right)}{0.40 + \frac{1094}{(SN+1)^{5.19}}} + 2.32 \times \log_{10}(M_R) - 8.07$$

where

W18: Predicted number of 18-kip equivalent single axle load applications

Z_R: Standard normal deviate

S₀: Combined standard error of the traffic prediction and performance prediction

 ΔPSI : Difference between the initial design serviceability index, P_0 , and the design terminal serviceability index, P_t

M_R: Resilient modulus (psi)

SN: Design structural number

(2) Design Condition

Predicted Number of 18-kip Equivalent Single Axle Load Applications (W18)

Predicted number of 18-kip equivalent single axle load applications (W18) is calculated based on the traffic volume for 10 years (2022 - 2031) as the design period.

Axle load equivalency factor for the Project is shown in Table 5.1.7.

Table 5.1.7 Axle Load Equivalency Factor

	Total			Axle-1				Axle-2				Axle-3		Axle Load
Vehicle Type	Weight (ton)	Туре	Weight (ton)	Weight (kips)	Axle Load Equivalency Factor per a Axle	Туре	Weight (ton)	Weight (kips)	Axle Load Equivalency Factor per a Axle	Туре	Weight (ton)	Weight (kips)	Axle Load Equivalency Factor per a Axle	Equivalency Factor for Vehicle
Passenger Car	2.0	Sin	1.0	2.2	0.0004	Sin	1.0	2.2	0.0004					0.0008
Truck	9.5	Sin	1.9	4.2	0.0028	Sin	7.6	16.8	0.7738					0.7766
Trailer	45.0	Sin	5.6	12.3	0.2147	Tan	19.7	43.4	2.8530	Tan	19.7	43.4	2.8530	5.9207
Bus	10.0	Sin	5.0	11.0	0.1385	Sin	5.0	11.0	0.1385					0.2770

Predicted number of 18-kip equivalent single axle load applications (W18) for the Project is shown in Table 5.1.8.

Table 5.1.8 Predicted Number of 18-kip Equivalent Single Axle Load Applications (W18)

Vehicle Type	Design Traffic (2022-2031)	ESAL Factor	Design ESAL	18-kip ESAL Traffic in Design Lane
Passenger Car	201,875,885	0.0008	161,501	56,525
Truck	42,632,000	0.7766	33,108,011	11,587,804
Trailer	5,337,002	5.9207	31,598,788	11,059,576
Bus	15,745,819	0.2770	4,361,592	1,526,557
	24,230,462			

Source: JICA Survey Team

Standard Normal Deviate (ZR)

Standard normal deviate (Z_R) for the Project is shown in Table 5.1.9.

Table 5.1.9 Standard Normal Deviate (ZR)

Reliability, R (%)	90
Standard Normal	-1.282
Deviate, ZR	11202

Source: AASHTO Pavement Guide

3) Combined Standard Error of the Traffic Prediction and Performance Prediction (S0)

Combined standard error of the traffic prediction and performance prediction (S₀) for asphalt pavement is "0.45".

4) Difference between the Initial Design Serviceability Index, P0, and the Design Terminal Serviceability Index, Pt (ΔPSI)

Difference between the initial design serviceability index, P0, and the design terminal serviceability index, Pt (Δ PSI) for the Project is shown in Table 5.1.10.

Table 5.1.10 Difference between the Initial Design Serviceability Index, P0, and the Design Terminal Serviceability Index, Pt (△PSI)

Po	4.2	
P _t	2.5	
∆PSI	1.7	

Source: AASHTO Pavement Guide

5) Resilient Modulus (psi) (MR)

Resilient modulus (psi) (M_R) is calculated by the following formula. CBR value of the roadbed soil in the Project is set as "6".

Resilient Modulus (psi) $(M_R) = 1500 \times CBR$

$$= 1500 \times 6 = 9000$$

6) Design Structural Number (SN)

Design structural Number (SN) for the Project is calculated as "5.3", based on the SN calculation formula with above stated design conditions.

(3) Pavement Layer Thickness

Pavement layer thickness is calculated by the following formula.

SN = a1D1+a2D2m2+a3D3m3

where

a₁, a₂, a₃: Layer coefficients representative of surface, base, and subbase courses, respectively

D₁, D₂, D₃: Actual thicknesses of surface, base, and subbase courses, respectively

m₂, m₃: Drainage coefficients for base and subbase layers, respectively

Pavement layer thickness for the Project is shown in Table 5.11 and Figure 5.1.16.

Table 5.1.11 Pavement Layer Thickness

5.3 **OK**

Lover	Material		m	D		SN
Layer	Material	а	m	cm	inch	SIN
Surface	Asphalt Concrete	0.42		4	1.575	
Binder Course	Asphalt Concrete	0.42		6	2.362	
Binder Course	Asphalt Concrete	0.42		8	3.150	5.6
Base Course	Bituminous-treatd	0.14	1.00	32	12.598	
Subbase Course	Granular Subbase	0.11	0.95	20	7.874	

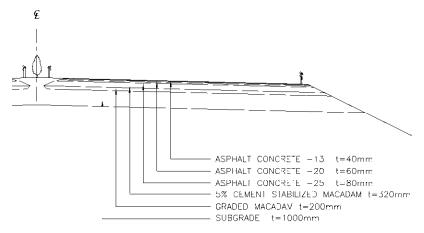


Figure 5.1.16 Pavement Layer Thickness

5.1.5 Soft Ground Treatment

(1) Introduction

The proposed alignment of the 2nd New Kelani Bridge and the associated ramps overlie weak compressible soils. Boreholes and Cone Penetrometer Tests (CPT) carried out for the CKE project indicate a thick layer of Peat, thickness ranging from 7.7m to 13m at the test locations, overlying alluvial clays which in turn overlying a layer of organic clay of 2 to 4m in thickness (see Figure 5.1.17 and Table 5.1.12). The peat layer is found to show little resistance to the CPT probes indicating the soft nature of the material. The organic clay layer characteristics appear variable from soft to stiff across the site and depth. These weak soils are compressible and therefore it is necessary adopt soft ground treatment (SGT) methods to improve the soils to reduce the risk of long-term settlements. In addition, construction of embankments on such weak soils could lead to instability and this has to be taken into consideration.

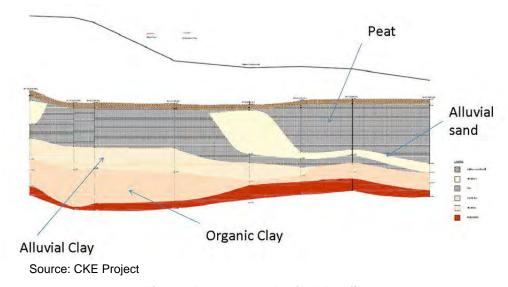


Figure 5.1.17 Geological Profile

Table 5.1.12 Summary of Geological Profile

Layer	Thickness Range (m)	Maximum depth to
		the base (m)
Peat	7.7 to 13.0	14.3
Alluvial Clay	0.0 to 4.0	15.0
Organic Clay	2.0 to 8.0	21.1
Sand	0.5 to >2.7	>21.0

Source: CKE Project

(2) Existing Method for CKE

The existing CKE alignment has been improved by SGT methods. The methods used were:

Sand compaction piles (SCP) plus 1m surcharge

This is the main SGT method adopted for the existing CKE alignment. SCP piles of 0.5 diameter and spaced at 1.5m in a triangular pattern is shown on the design drawings. The design drawings indicate that the piles have been constructed to the base of the peat layer only but the actual depth during construction needs to be confirmed. If SCP columns are terminated above the organic clay layer, the possibility of settlement due to the consolidation of that layer cannot be discounted. Further, the spacing of 1.5m for a 0.5 diameter pile indicates a low area ratio i.e. low stiffness increase in the subsoils.

The results of monitoring from the main alignment at one location indicate that the primary settlement for a 6.5m embankment is of the order of 4m and the time for 90% primary consolidation is about 1.5 years or more.

2) Piled Embankments

Piled embankments have been adopted at bridge approaches (see Figure 5.1.18). Generally a length of 30m from the abutment is treated with a pile embankment with the piles furthest away shortening so that a gradual grade change could be achieved.

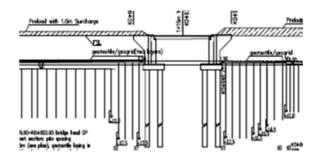


Figure 5.1.18 Existing CKE – Piled Embankment adjacent to a Bridge

(3) Proposed Method for the 2nd New Kelani Bridge

1) General

The areas where different techniques may need to be adopted could be categorized as follows:

- Bridge Abutments
- Existing CKE footprint
- Ramps Outside the CKE footprint

2) Bridge Abutments

Adjacent to the bridges, the settlements need to be small as possible to ensure minimum lateral movement on the abutment which could lead to excessive strains and forces. Further, as a bridge is a rigid structure, it is necessary to have a gradual grade change from the general embankment; else unacceptable grade changes could become a major issue on vehicle safety. A similar approach to the current CKE abutments was considered prudent and therefore the piled embankment solution was adopted (see Figure 5.1.19). A piled embankment consists of driven piles to a hard stratum, in the current case to the sand layer below organic clay, with a precast pile cap generally 1m x 1m with multiple layers of high strength geotextiles.

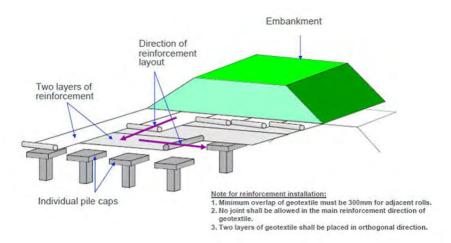


Figure 5.1.19 Proposed Ground Improvement - Piled Embankment

Existing CKE Footprint

Source: JICA Survey Team

The improvement required on the existing CKE footprint is limited to a length of about 100m. Any embankment height changes on the current CKE footprint would incur

additional stresses which have not been considered in the original design of the CKE. Therefore SGT is required to mitigate such effects.

The current SGT adopted for the existing CKE project is SCP of 0.5 diameter at 1.5m spacing plus 1m surcharge. The depth of SCP appears to be to the base of the peat layer and not to the base of the organic clay layer below as per design drawings. The actual depth of construction needs to be confirmed. The surcharge has been in place over a long time and one monitoring location results indicate that 90% primary consolidation takes about 1.5 years.

The following options were considered:

- Option 1 Use additional surcharge on the footprint
- Option 2 Insert additional SCP within the area
- Option 3 Use polystyrene (Geofoam) blocks

Option 1 – Additional Preload:

In this option, The SCP columns currently existing would be taken to act as conduits for excess pore water pressure dissipation. The time for consolidation from the monitoring results appear to be of the order of 1.5 years for 90 % consolidation. If the additional surcharge is designed for 75% rather than 90%, the preload duration drops to about 50% i.e. less than 1 year. However, the preload height requirement is greater than for the 90% consolidation solution.

Option 2 - additional SCP/GCP columns and surcharge:

Additional SCP or GCP columns could be inserted in between the current SCP columns if the current embankment is removed to expose the columns. The additional columns should increase the stiffness of the existing ground however there is the possibility that additional disturbance could disturb the soils and the overall coefficient of consolidation may reduce. If that were the case, the pore pressures generated by the additional surcharge may take much longer time and this is considered a project risk. The only way to confirm or otherwise would be to adopt a trial embankment which would not be possible within the time frame of the project.

Option 3 - Polystyrene (Geofoam) blocks:

Geofoam blocks are ultra-lightweight materials with a unit weight less than 1 kN/m3. If the additional fill is done by Geofoam with slight excavation of the existing profile, the additional stresses on the subsurface profile would be negligible and therefore further additional settlements would not occur. The steps involved are summarized below:

Excavate to Final Pavement Level of the existing CKE minus, say, 1.0m.

- Place EPS blocks wrapped in HDPE. Allow a HDPE thickness, say 1 or 2mm.
- Place a geotextile over Geofoam blocks to reduce the potential to damage when constructing above.
- Place a nominal 200mm compacted thickness of cement stabilized subbase quality material to expedite construction without damaging the Geofoam blocks, assume, say 1.5% cement (In lieu you could use a 100mm thick concrete slab). Compaction to be done by light rollers not exceeding 1 tonne.
- Place fill materials and pavement materials as per normal specs to the final profile.

Option 3 has the least geotechnical risk in terms of project time frame is concerned but is the most expensive. The rate adopted, SLR 22,000 per m3, allowed for 10% increase for freight. The cost assessed is found to be significantly higher than the other two options and therefore not considered further.

Option 2 has a high geotechnical risk and moderate cost implications. The high risk is because it is difficult to predict how the soil will behave if additional SCP columns are inserted in between the existing columns and therefore the disturbance it creates.

Option 1 has a low geotechnical risk as the behavior of the existing SCP columns could be assessed from the available monitoring results.

Based on the cost and geotechnical risk considerations, Option 1 was selected for the Project (see Figure 5.1.20).

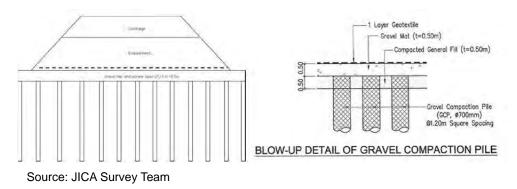


Figure 5.1.20 Proposed Ground Improvement - GCP

4) Ramps outside the existing CKE footprint

Based on the ongoing highway projects affiliated to the proposed stretch and the adjacent ground treatment done for the CKE (which is SCP), it is considered prudent to use a similar treatment where possible to achieve the following outcomes:

 Avoid negative impacts to the treated ground by SCP from a different SGT method resulting significant differential settlement at merging sections.

- Minimize the ground disturbances by reduce the volume of excavated soft soil for replacement.
- Increase the shear strength to ensure the stability of the permanent works.
- Reduce the consolidation settlement due to thick compressible layers
- Avoid practical difficulties encountered in surcharge at heavily congested areas.

Although SCP was used in the CKE project, GCP is a similar method and was considered better for the current project due to the following reasons:

- The monitoring results indicate that pore pressure dissipation is very slow, taking about 1.5 years for 90% primary consolidation. Although partly it could be due to the compressibility of the organic clay layer if soft, mostly it is likely to be the blocking of the surface of the column and therefore reduced permeability (reduced dissipation rates) of the interface. GCP columns are likely to be more resistant to finer particles blocking the passage of pore water and therefore faster dissipation could be expected. Further, recent projects confirm the rapid consolidation when GCP columns are adopted in similar type of peat and organic clay soils.
- GCP provides significantly higher strength/stiffness to the underlying soil which is most desirable at the merging sections where high embankments/preloads are expected and therefore greater stability.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Source: JICA Survey Team

Taking into account the fact that settlement rate of SCP is low (more than 1.5 years for primary settlement) and that rapid construction may be required with little time for staging, GCP rather than SCP was selected due to stability concerns and faster rate of dissipation and piled embankments were considered as the best option at bridge abutments.

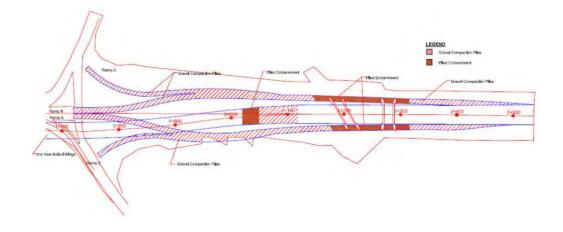


Figure 5.1.21 Layout and Areas to be Improved

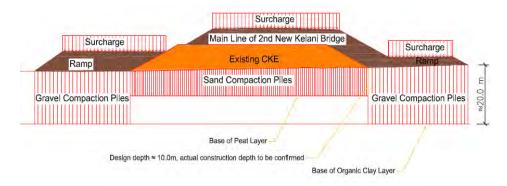


Figure 5.1.22 Typical Cross Section of the 2nd New Kelani Bridge

5.2 Bridge Design

5.2.1 Geological Conditions

(1) Location of Borehole Survey

Borehole survey was conducted at twenty (20 nos.) points along the alignment of new bridges.

(2) Vertical Subsoil Profile

According to results of borehole survey, vertical subsoil profile was assumed.

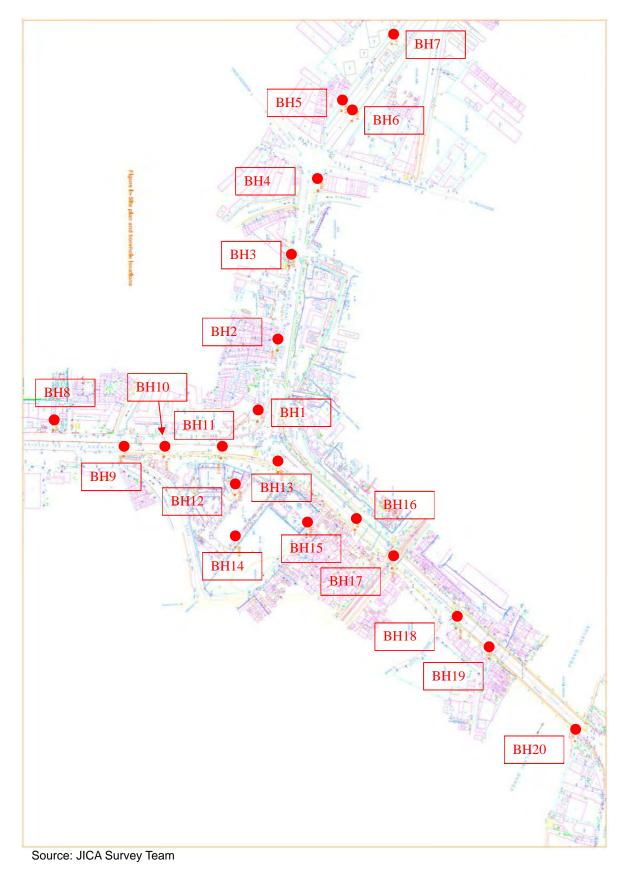


Figure 5.2.1 Borehole Survey Location

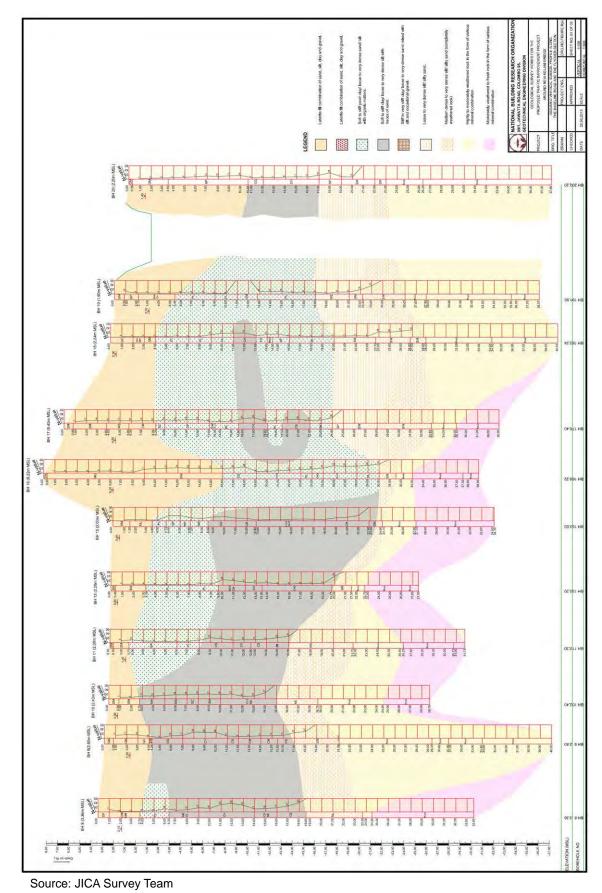


Figure 5.2.2 Assumed Vertical Subsoil Profile (1/2)

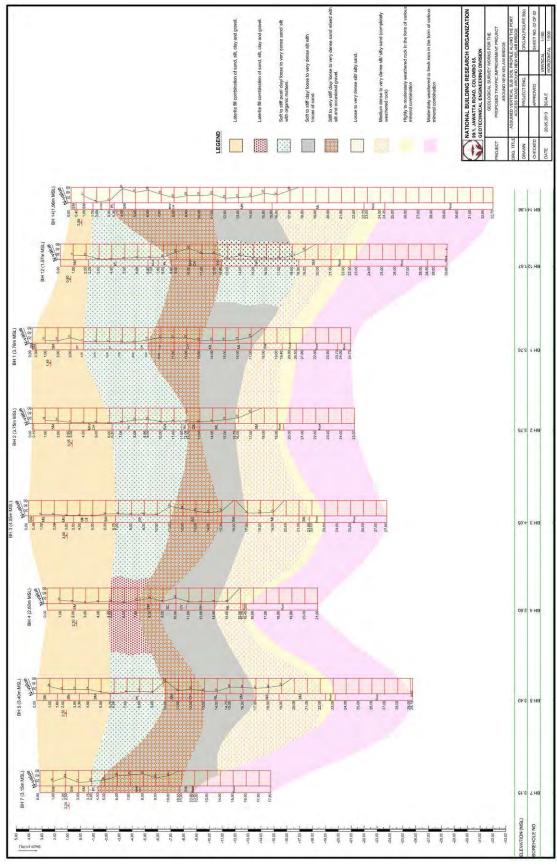


Figure 5.2.2 Assumed Vertical Subsoil Profile (2/2)

(3) Geological Conclusion of the Project Area

According to the geological (lithological, structural geology and geomorphological) observations at the proposed site area, following geological conclusions can be made for the proposed site.

- The proposed site is located on a large scale shear zone and nearly to the two numbers of normal fault zones. Therefore, different fracture condition (highly to slightly) of bedrock can be extent into the deep underground level of bedrock including low RQD (Rock Quality Designation) values within the proposed site area.
- Most of fracture planes (formed due to shearing and faulting of bedrock) of bedrock have very steep dip angles of the foliation plane. Ground water table of the many locations within the proposed site area was encountered at shallow depth of the ground. Therefore, weathered bedrock may be encountered into deep underground level as a result of moving of ground water into the deeper level along the fracture planes of bedrock. The weathering condition (highly to slightly) of bedrock into the depth is depend on the fracture index (FI) of bedrock (When the FI of bedrock is increased).
- The most of rock core samples with good RQD values are present as tight fractured (visible or invisible) rock. Therefore, some rock core samples having good RQD value show low UCS (Unconfined Compressive Strength) value at the different depths of boreholes.

(4) General Observations of Borehole Investigation

The general observations of borehole investigation are summarized in the below table.

Table 5.2.1 General Observations of Subsurface Condition at Borehole Locations

Borehole No.	Depth to Ground Water Table from the existing	Depth to overburden soil from the existing	Thickness of rock	Depth to Termination from the existing					
	ground level/(m)	ground level /(m)	drilled/(m)	ground level/(m)					
BH-1	1.45	19.40	5.35	24.75					
BH-2	3.35	19.00	6.00	25.00					
BH-3	3.00	21.80	6.00	27.80					
BH-4	2.30	15.20	5.80	21.00					
BH -5	2.30	22.40	6.75	29.15					
BH-6	2.20	22.10	6.00	28.10					
BH-7	2.25	11.80	6.10	17.90					
BH-8	2.10	23.65	9.95	33.60					
BH-9	2.30	21.00	19.00	40.00					
BH-10	0.80	18.70	10.00	28.70					
BH-11	1.40	21.75	10.00	31.75					
BH-12	0.80	21.00	9.00	30.00					
BH-13	0.60	21.50	6.00	27.50					
BH-14	0.85	22.75	10.00	32.75					
BH-15	0.60	24.10	10.00	34.10					
BH-16	6.20	31.50	7.40	38.90					
BH-17	4.60	32.85	6.05	38.90					
BH-18	0.50	28.20	11.80	40.00					
BH-19	0.50	26.00	12.00	38.00					
BH-20	1.45	23.00	14.80	37.80					

5.2.2 Selection of Foundation Type

(1) Comparative Study of Foundation Type

1) Soil Constants

Soil constants are established from soil investigation report as follows

Table 5.2.2 Soil Constants

Soil Layer	N value	Unit weight	Cohesive	Internal friction angle	Deformation coefficient αEo						
Soil Layer	in value	γt(kN/m3)	C(kN/m2)	φ(°)	Eo(kN/m	12)	Normal state (α=4)				
Silty Sand	9	17	0	30	6,300	% 2	25200				
Pit/Clay	8	14	10	0	5,600	% 2	22400				
Clay 1	16	18	50	0	11,200	% 2	44800				
Clay 2	28	18	50	0	19,600	% 2	78400				
Sand 1	14	17	0	25	9,800	% 2	39200				
Sand 2	43	19	0	30	30,100	% 2	120400				
Rock 1	50	26	14105	21	39,240	% 2	156960				
Rock 2	50	26	17918	21	39,240	% 2	156960				

[※] Deformation coefficient to estimate ground reaction coefficient assumed a

2) Selection of Foundation Type

(a) Main Bridge

Cast-in-situ pile foundation is selected for this section using following table.

^{※1 :} Horizontal loading test in borehole※2 : Estimation using N value (E=700N)

 Table 5.2.3
 Foundation Type Selection for Main Bridge

Foundation type selection table

Fourndation type Evaluation criteria				Driving pile				Pile installed by inner excavation PHC Pile/ SC Pile Steel pile					e e			Cast-i	n-situ		Cais	son		tion		
			Spread Foundation	RC Pile	PHC Pile/ SC Pile	Percussion method	Vibro-hammer alid	End striking method	Jet turbine method	Concrete placement met	End striking method	Jet turbine method	Concrete placement met	Steel pipe soil cement	Steel	All casing	Reverse	Earth drill	Caisson pile	Pneumatic	Open	Steel pipe sheet pile	Continuous wall foundation	
	.8		emely soft layer present	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	×	0	0	Ö	0
	dn t	Extre	mely hard layer present	0	×	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	Δ	0	Δ	0	0	Δ	Δ	0
	il condition up b bearing layer	Gravel	Less than 50mm	0	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ond	Diameter	50 to 100mm	O	×	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	Δ	O	O	0	Δ	0
	Soile		100 to 500mm	0	×	×	X	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Δ	×	×	0	0	Δ	×	Δ
	Ø		efaction layer present	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Bearing layer depth	Less than 5m	0	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Q	×	X	×	×
_			5 to 15m	Δ	0	0	0	0	O	0	0	Q	0	0	0	0	Q	Δ	0	O	0	0	Δ	Δ
Soil Condition			15 to 25m	×	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0	O	O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ē	Searing layer		25 to 40m	×	×	Ö	0	0	Ö	0	0	<u>Ö</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	0	0	Ó	0
2			40 to 60m	×	×	Δ	0	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Ö	0	0	0	0	Δ	0	×	×	Δ	Ö	O	0
ŏ			More than 60m	×	×	×	Δ	<u> </u>	×	×	×	×	×	×	<u> </u>	Δ	×	Δ	×	×	×	Δ	Ā	<u> </u>
	m	Bearing	Clay (20 ≤N) Sand/Gravel (30 ≤N)	0	00	0 C	0	0	0	×	Δ	0	×	∆ ×	Δ	×	00	0	0 C	0	0	0	00	00
		layer soil	Sand/Gravel (30 ≤N): c (more than 30 degree))	×	٥	0		Δ		×	0	0		Ο Δ	Δ			Δ	_		_)
		Bearing surface extremely uneven		0	Â	Δ	0	00	Δ	Δ	Δ	$\frac{\circ}{\circ}$		Δ	Δ	Δ	00	Δ	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	0
	-		ndwater close to surface	Δ	0	<u> </u>	0	ŏ	0	0	0	ŏ	0	0	0	0	0	ŏ	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0
	Groundwater	Water spout		Δ	0	0	ŏ	O	Ö	ŏ	Q	ö	Q	0	Ö	Δ	ŏ	ŏ	Δ	×	Ó	O	0	Δ
	Ψ	an groundwa	ster more than 2m higher than o	×	$\ddot{\circ}$	000	ŏ	ŏ	×	×	×	×	×	×	ŏ	×	×	×	×	×	$\frac{\circ}{\Delta}$	Δ	Ö	×
	je j		er velocity more than 3m/min	×	8	0	ŏ	ŏ	Ö	×	×	Ö	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	0	Δ	ŏ	×
.8			cal load (span less than 20m)	Ô	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	0	0	ŏ	0	0	Ö	0	O	0	0	Ö	×	Δ	×	×
Structure characteristics			rtical load (span 20m to 50m)	ŏ	Δ	Ö	ŏ	Ö	ŏ	Ö	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	0	Ö	Ó	0
혍	Load		cal load (span more than 50m)	Ö	×	Δ	Ö	Ö	Δ	Δ	Δ	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	Δ	ŏ	Ö	Δ	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	ŏ
jag.		Vertical los	d smaller than horizontal load	ō	0	0	ō	ō	0	0	0	ō	ō	ō	Ö	0	ō	ō	0	ō	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ
_ €		Vertical lo	ad larger than horizontal load	Ŏ	×	Č	ŏ	Õ	ŏ	ŏ	Õ	ŏ	Õ	Õ	ŏ	ŏ	Õ	ŏ	Č	Õ	0	O	0	0
l mig			Bearing pile		0	Ō	Ö	ō	Ö	Ó	ō	Ö	Ō	Ō	Ō	ō	Ō	Ō	Ō	ō	and the second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	anser.	and place a
- 55	Bearing type		Friction pile		Ō	Ō	ō	ō	are and	and the same					.0	.0	.0	Ō	Ō	2000				
_	Construction	Wa	ter depth less than 5m	O	ō	0	Ö	ō	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	×	×	Ō	Δ	×	Δ	Δ	Ó	×
<u></u>	over water	Wat	er depth more than 5m	×	Δ	_	Ö	Ō	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	×	×	Δ	×	×	Δ	Δ	Ö	×
8		Small construction space		0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	×	Δ
. <u></u>		Diagonal pile construction		and the same	Δ	0	0	0	×	×	×	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	×	Δ	×	×	×		And a second		
l ĝ	1		onous gas	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	×	×	0	0	0
1 8	over water over water Surrounding		Noise, Vibration	0	×	×	×	Δ	Δ	0	0	Δ	0	0	0	0	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	0
Ö			t on surrouding structures	Ō	×	×	Δ	Δ	Δ	Ō	ō	Δ	Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō	0	Ō	Ö	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Ō
	•															() : E	Best su	iitable	Δ	: Sui	table	× ;	Not su	itable

Source: Specifications for Highway Bridges from Japan Road Association

(b) Approach Bridge

Table 5.2.4 Foundation Type Selection for Approach Bridge

Source: Specifications for Highway Bridges from Japan Road Association

Following options are considered according to above table.

Steel Box Girder Bridge: cast-in-situ pile, Screwed Steel Pile

PC Box Girder Bridge: cast-in-situ pile

3) Pile Type and Pile Dimension Comparison

(a) Main Bridge (Extra-dosed Bridge)

As mentioned previous clause, cast-in-situ pile foundation is selected for the Extra-dosed Bridge (Main Bridge). D2.5m x 15 is recommended because of the lowest construction cost as in Table 5.2.5.

1.168) Opt. 3 Cest-in-eitu pile 93000 (Al cesing method by Rotery boring mechine) 0 0 Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Extra-dosed Bridge) 0 Quentity 0.000 1.80 10 0%
10 0%
10 134%
10 1364%
10 0 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0%
10 0% Extradosed Bridge - Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Retlo 15.0 19688.0 4637.0 0 0 Diversit 0 Quently 7, 8 5.0 0% (7.0 90% 4.0 344% 8.0 45% 0 0 27% Construction cost (thousend yen) 1.066 Opt. 1 Cest-in-eitu pile 92000 (All cesing method by Rotery boring mechine) 0 0 0 (Red) 0 ø 0 0 40 Madie 0 0 Quentity 5920 1.45 **Table 5.2.5** Evaluation result Pile parameters tems

Source: JICA Survey Team

(b) Approach Bridge (PC Box Girder Bridge, Separated Section)

As shown in the below Table, D1.5m x 6 is selected because of the lowest construction cost.

: 1.107) 0% 93% -212% 44% 28% 0% (thousand yen) Opt. 3 Cast-In-situ pile q 1000 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) Ratio 462 300 12 000 Longitudinal No or1000 L=2 Rebar1stlayer:1 28000.0 Highest Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (PC Box Girder Bridge) MB-P16 Transverse Quantity -52.2 Unit mm : 1.053) 15.0 0% 4027.0 81% - 1784.0 -205% 8.0 -200.0 23% 1.700 03% (theusand yen) 2,867 224 383 14,988 18,162 7,285 25,426 Opt, 2 Cast-in-situ pile 4/200 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) PC Box Girder Bridge - Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Rato φ1200 L=25.5m Rebar 1st layer 24-D18 × 11.400m 11 400 383 000 Longitudinal 29300.0 (thousand yen) 24.500 Alddle Transverse Quantity 15 0.000 548 B 548 B 3.000 1.000) 15.0 0% 5492.0 80% - 2383.0 - 208% 8.0 33% -200 18% 1,700 0% Construction cost (thousand yer) 9,300 236 401 13,311 17,247 6,869 24,146 Opt. 1 Cast-in-situ pile φ1500 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) (Rato 3 750 41500 L=25.5m Rebar 1st layer: 32-D19 Recommended Longitudinal 0.00 thousand yen) 24.500 Unit price 3 736 OWest FRINGVERS EEEE 4950.0 4950.0 2.8 -38.0 0.000 Quantity 1 200 1170 **Table 5.2.6** E Z Z E E ZZZ. Pnmln Pulling force (Longitudinal)
Compressive stress
Tensile stress Evaluation result Pile parameters Pile Cap size Footing concrete
Earthwork (axcavation)
Earthwork (filling)
Cast-in-situ pile
Direct construction cost
Overhead cost (40%) Plan View ordes acting on center ooting's bottom surface tems Pile head displacement Shear stress sitata termoli

Source: JICA Survey Team

(c) Approach Bridge (Steel Box Girder Bridge, Overlapped Section)

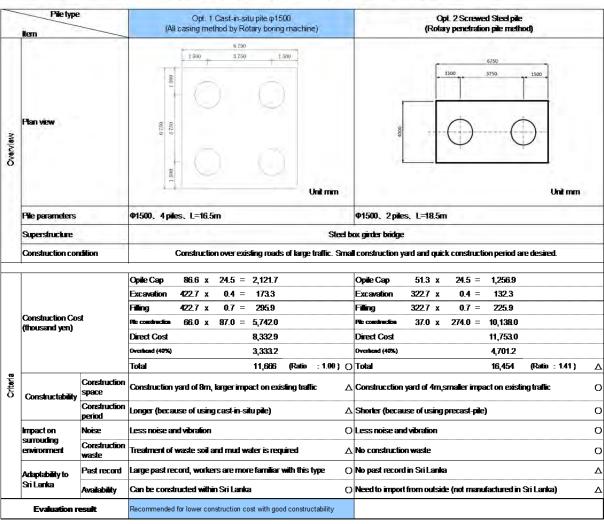
a) Pile Type Comparison

Cast-in-situ pile is selected for the better construction cost and ability of constructing within construction width of 8.0m.

The T-shaped pier and the rigid pier support almost same reaction force for the superstructure. Following comparison table for pile types is applied for both of pier type.

Table 5.2.7 Comparison Table for Pile Type (Steel Box Girder Bridge) RC2-P6

Steel Box Girder Bridge Comparison Table for Pile Type



Source: JICA Survey Team

*Note: For construction width, refer to (2) Selection of Foundation Type

Steel Box Girder Bridge - Comparison Table for Pile Type Opt. 1 Cast-in-situ pile φ1500 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) Opt. 2 Screwed Steel pile (Rotary penetration method) items 1500 3.750 Plan View 5.750 3,750 Longitudinal Unit mm Unit mm φ1500 L=16.5m φ1500 L=18.5m Pile parameters Rebar 1st layer: 32-D19 Rebar 1st layer. 32-D19 6.750m 1.900m 1.900m Pile Cap size 6.750m 4.000m 6.750m Longitudinal Longitudinal Buoyancy force Mn Mn 17200.0 kΝ 18400.0 Forces acting on center of footing's bottom kΝ 0.0 0.0 surface kN-m 0.0 Pile head displacement δx mm 0.0 0% 0.0 0% Driving force (Longitudinal) Pulling force (Longitudinal) Primax kN 4600.0 4872.0 1771.0 94% -260% 8600.0 < 8770.0 98% kN 4600.0 Primin 8.0 - 92.5 -140.0 66% Compressive stress 24 30% σc Wmm -36.2 Tensile stress 2-00.0 18% 925 140.0 -66% os,ot Wmm 0.000 0.000 1.700 Wmm Unit price Construction cost Unit price Construction cost Quantity Quantity (thousand yen) (thousand yen (thousand yen) (thousand yen construction 2,122 173 Footing concrete Earthwork (excavation) 86.6 m³ 24.500 51.3 m³ 24.500 1,257 422.7 322.7 132 m² 0.410 0.410 m² Earthwork (filling) 422.7 322.7 m³ m^3 Steel Pile 37.0 274.000 10,138 66.0 m 87.000 5,742 8,333 Cast-in-situ pile Foundation 11,753 Direct construction cost Overhead cost (40%) Total 3,333 4,701 11,666 16,454 (Ratio : 1.000) Higher : 1.41) (Ratio **Evaluation result** Recommended

Table 5.2.8 Calculation Result for Pile Type (Steel Box Girder Bridge) RC2-P6

Pile Dimension Comparison

- Approach Bridge

Table 5.2.9

Cast-in-situ D1.5m x 4 is selected because of the lowest construction cost.

0% 82% -209% 1,310) Opt. 3 Cast-in-situ pile ¢1000 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) 98 - 4 30 4 8 9,448 0,920 6,288 (Rato L=16,6m 2763.0 1086.0 8.0 Rebar 1st layer: 16-D1 382,500 0096 Longitudinal No 16200.0 0.0 00014 Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Steel Box Girder Bridge) RC2-P6 Transvers . e e e Quantity 0.000 1.166) 5.0 0% 19.0 86% 19.0 -228% 9.0 32% 0.0 19% 0.0 0% Opt. 2 Cast-in-situ pile #1200 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) (thousand y 2,112 177 302 9,712 9,719 3,898 3,607 (Ratio 95490 0.00 0.00 0.00 L=16.6m Rebar 1st layer: 24-D10 Longitudinal No 19400.0 0.0 01200 Middle Transvers a 0 2 0 E E E 3066.7 2.6 2.6 Quantity 0.000 86.2 431.6 431.6 1.900m 1,000) Steel Box Girder Bridge - Comparison Table for Pile Dimension Opt. 1 Cast-in-situ pile φ (500 (All casing method by Rotary bothing machine) 2,122 173 296 5,742 9,333 1,666 (Ratio φ1500 L=15.cm. Rebar1st layer: 32-D19 8.750m 15.0 4872.0 1771.0 Longitudinal No 18400.0 0.0 Recomm Lowest Transverse 4600.0 4600.0 2.4 Quantity -36.2 422.7 422.7 ⋧⋧<mark>⋷</mark>⋿⋧⋧ Pile parameters Pile Cap size orces acting on center frooting's bottom Pile head displacement Driving force (Longitudinel) Plan View ect construction cost Puling fore (Longitudine) ompressive stress poting concrete ensile stress Shear stress Foundation construction cost

Source: JICA Survey Team

- Ramp Bridge

Cast-in-situ D1.2m x 4 is selected because of the lowest construction cost.

5.0 0% 63.0 77% 83.0 77% 89.0 92% 0.0 0% 0.0 0% Construction cost (thousand yen) 1,288) 80 0 Opt. 3 Cast-in-situ pile 41000 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) 244 244 3338 3 160 3 278 Ratio 15.0 1088.0 8.0 2-00.0 91000 L=18.5m Rebar 1st layer: 18-D18 Longitudinal No 12700.0 0.0 0.0 (thousand yen) Middle Thansverse 4,500m Quantity 59.9 -38.1 Comparison Table for Pile Dimension (Ramp Bridge) RD-P4 1.000 6.0 0% 46.0 88% 18.0 -232% 8.0 33% 0.0 18% 00 0% (thousand yen) 40 69 Opt., 2 Cast in situ pile @1200 (All casing method by Rotary boring machine) PC Box Girder Bridge - Comparison Table for Pile Dimension
Opt. 1 Cast-in-situ pile q1500
(All casing method by Rotary boring machine)
(All casing method by Rotary boring machine) 1357 134 228 2,588 9,080 (Ratio 41200 L=18.5m Rebar 1st layer 24-D18 15.0 3548.0 1348.0 Recommended Longitudinal 7 12500.0 0.0 0.0 (thousand yen) 24.500 0.410 Unit price Lowest Transverse 5.400m Quantity 3125.0 3125.0 2.8 39.0 328.5 328.5 328.5 1.900m 1.314) 22.0 096 22.0 88% 32.0 -178% 8.0 22% 5.0 00 0% Construction cost (thousand yan) 2,122 173 2,88 5,818 8,507 1,810 (Ratio ψ1500 L=17.0m Rebar 1st layer: 32-D19 15.0 5022.0 1882.0 1.700 ongitudinal 0.00 0.00 0.00 (thousand yen) 24.500 0.410 0.700 87.000 Highest Transverse 8.750m Quantity 422.7 422.7 68.0 0.000 **Table 5.2.10** ZZEEZZEE Pulling force (Longitudinal)
Compressive stress
Tensile stress Evaluation result Pile parameters Pile Cap size orces acting on center of Plan Vew ooting's bottom surface Direct construction cost Overhead cost (40%) SE TO Earthwork (excavation) Earthwork (filling) oting concrete Shear stress alisis lamoN

Source: JICA Survey Team

(2) Selection of Foundation Type

Figure 5.2.3 to Figure 5.2.6 shows the diagram of construction conditions for cast-in-situ pile and Screwed Steel Pile. For the following reasons, cast-in-situ pile is selected for Steel Box Girder Bridge.

Cast-in-situ pile can be constructed within construction width of 8.5m. For construction in medians, traffic diversion can be carried out within construction yard.

In Port Access Road where piers are located in side walk, construction width (including borrowed yard) is small. The figure below demonstrates that construction condition with example of pier RC2-P7.

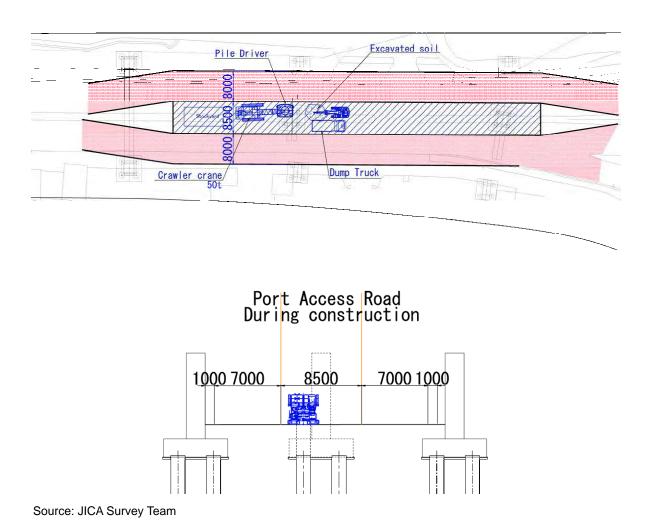


Figure 5.2.3 Median Foundation in Port Access Road RC2-P7, Cast-in-situ pile D1.5m

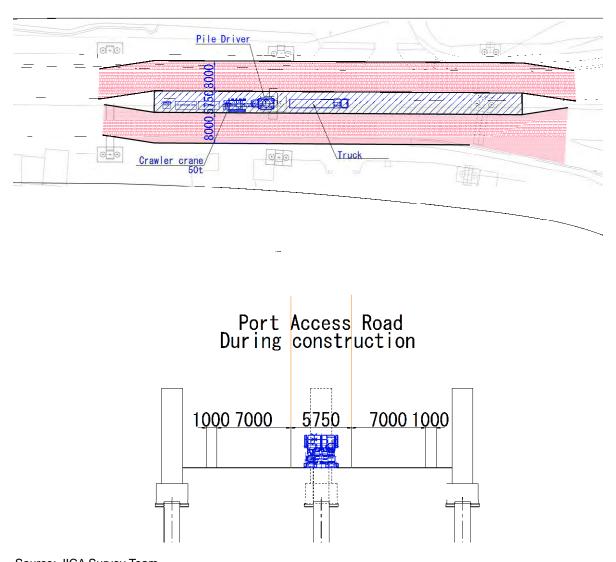
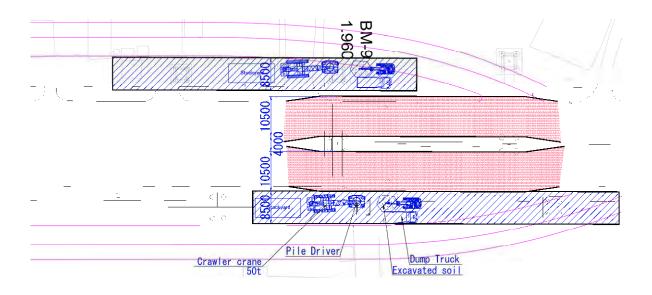


Figure 5.2.4 Median Foundation in Port Access Road RC2-P7, Screwed Steel Pile

Figure below demonstrates the construction condition in small construction width in the case of single-column pier on the side of Port Access Road with example of MB-P1.



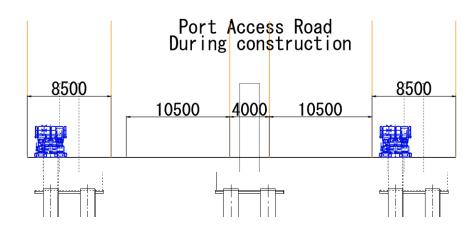


Figure 5.2.5 Side Foundation in Port Access Road MB-P1, Cast-in-situ pile

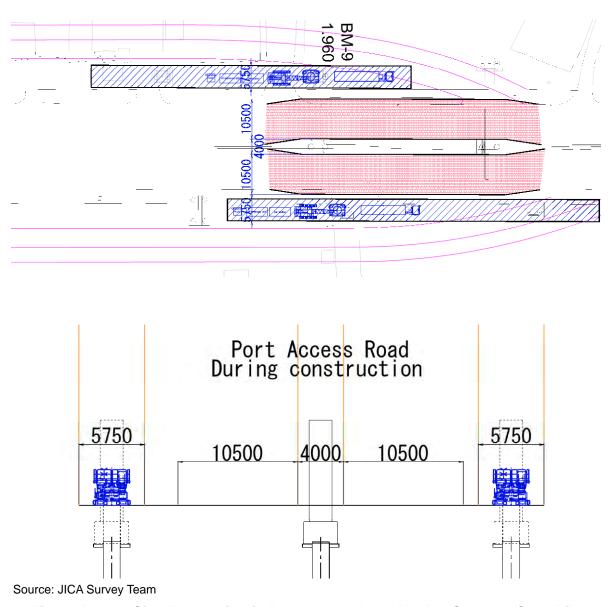


Figure 5.2.6 Side Foundation in Port Access Road MB-P1, Screwed Steel Pile